INSTRUCTIONS

ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS: All proposals are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all certifications and affidavits, a proposal signature sheet and a proposal bid bond.

PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of the letting.

WHO CAN BID?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability: (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Status" (BDE 124) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction and the Chief Procurement Officer that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report** will indicate the reason for denial.

ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID: Firms that have not received an Authorization to Bid or Not For Bid Report within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to the status. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions. These documents must be received three days before the letting date.

ADDENDA AND REVISIONS: It is the bidder's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum or revision will be included with the Electronic Plans and Proposals. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html before submitting final bid information.

IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov

Technical questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman at (217)524-1624 or <u>Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov</u>.

BID SUBMITTAL GUIDELINES AND CHECKLIST

- All pages should be single sided.
- Use the Cover Page that is provided in the Bid Proposal (posted on the IDOT Web Site) as the first page of your submitted bid. It has the Item number in large bold type in the upper left-hand corner of the page.
- Do not use report covers, presentation folders or special bindings and do not staple multiple times on left side like a book. Use only 1 staple in the upper left hand corner.
- Do not include any certificates of eligibility, your authorization to bid, Addendum Letters or affidavit of availability.
- Do not include the Subcontractor Documentation with your bid (pages 30-38).
- Use the envelope cover sheet (provided with the proposal) as the cover for the proposal envelope.
- Do not rely on overnight services to deliver your proposal prior to 10 AM on letting day. It will not be read if it is delivered after 10 AM.
- Do not submit your Substance Abuse Prevention Program (SAPP) with your bid. If you are awarded the contract this form is to be submitted to the Division Construction Engineer at the pre-construction conference.

BID SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST

□ Cover page (the sheet that has the item number on it) – This should be the first page of your proposal, followed by your bid (the Pay Items). If you are using special software or CBID to generate your schedule of prices, <u>do not include the blank</u> schedule of prices that came with the proposal package.

□ Page 4 (Item 10) - Check "YES" if you will use a subcontractor(s) with an annual value over \$50,000. Include the subcontractor(s) name, address, general type of work to be performed and the dollar amount. If you will use subcontractor(s) but are uncertain who or the dollar amount; check "YES" but leave the lines blank.

□ After Page 4 – Insert the following documents: Cost Adjustments for Steel, Bituminous, and Fuel (if applicable) and the Contractor Letter of Assent (if applicable). The general rule should be, if you don't know where it goes, put it after page 4.

□ Page 10 (Paragraph J) - Check "YES" or "NO" whether your company has any business in Iran.

□ Page 10 (Paragraph K) – (Not applicable to federally funded projects) List the name of the apprenticeship and training program sponsor holding the certificate of registration from the US Department of Labor. If no applicable program exists, please indicate the work/job category. Your bid will not be read if this is not completed. Do not include certificates with your bid. Keep the certificates in your office in case they are requested by IDOT.

□ Page 11 (Paragraph M) – Indicate if your company has hired a lobbyist in connection with the job for which you are submitting the bid proposal.

□ Page 12 (Paragraph C) - This is a work sheet to determine if a completed Form A is required. It is not part of the form and you do not need to make copies for each Form A that is filled out.

□ **Pages 14-17 (Form A)** - One Form A (4 pages) is required for each applicable person in your company. Copies of the Forms can be used and only need to be changed when the financial information changes. The certification <u>signature and date</u> <u>must be original</u> for each letting. **Do not staple the forms together.** If you answered "NO" to all of the questions in Paragraph C (page 12), complete the first section (page 14) with your company information and then sign and date the Not Applicable statement on page 17.

□ Page 18 (Form B) - If you check "YES" to having other current or pending contracts it is acceptable to use the phrase, "See Affidavit of Availability on file". Ownership Certification (at the bottom of the page) – Check N/A if the Form A you submitted accounts for 100 percent of the company ownership. Check YES if any percentage of ownership falls outside of the parameters that require reporting on the Form A. Checking NO indicates that the Form A you submitted is not correct and you will be required to submit a revised Form A.

□ Pages 20-21 (Workforce Projection) - Be sure to include the Duration of the Project. It is acceptable to use the phrase "Per Contract Specifications".

□ **Bid Bond** – (After the Proposal Signature Page) Submit your bid bond (if applicable) using the current Bid Bond Form provided in the proposal package. The Power of Attorney page should be stapled to the Bid Bond. If you are using an electronic bond, include your bid bond number on the form and attach the Proof of Insurance printed from the Surety 2000 Web Site.

Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan and/or Good Faith Effort - The last item in your bid should be the DBE Utilization Plan (SBE 2026), followed by the DBE Participation Statement (SBE 2025) and supporting paperwork. If you have documentation for a Good Faith Effort, it should follow the SBE Forms.

	Proposal Submitted By				
1 0A	Name Address				
	City/State	9 Digit Zip Code			
	Telephone No.	Fax No.			
	Federal Employer Identificat	Federal Employer Identification No. (FEIN)			
	Email Address				

Letting January 30, 2015

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL

Notice to Bidders, Specifications,

Proposal, Contract

and Contract Bond



Contract No. LE048 Lewis University Airport Romeoville, Illinois Will County Illinois Project No. LOT-4235 SBG Project No. N/A

THIS PROJECT IS <u>NOT</u> A FEDERAL AID PROJECT.

For engineering information, contact Ronald M. Hudson, AICP of Hanson Professional Services, Inc. at (630) 368-2059.

The Division of Aeronautics does not offer any material cost adjustment provisions.

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

A <u>Bid Bond</u> is included.

A <u>Cashier's Check</u> or a <u>Certified Check</u> is included.

An Annual Bid Bond is included or is on file with IDOT.



PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Proposal of ____

Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory)

For the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. LE048 Lewis University Airport Romeoville, Illinois Will County Illinois Project No. LOT-4235 SBG Project No. N/A

Construct Taxiway R to Aviation Center

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents will govern performance and payments.

- 3. ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER. The undersigned bidder further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, addenda, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this bid proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BONDS. The undersigned bidder further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, or as specified in the special provisions, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

	Amount o	of Bid	Proposal Guarantv	Am	nount c	of Bid	Proposal Guaranty
			<u></u>	<u>,</u>			<u></u>
Up to		\$5,000	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000	\$100,000
\$5,000	to	\$10,000	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000	\$150,000
\$10,000	to	\$50,000	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000	\$250,000
\$50,000	to	\$100,000	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000	\$400,000
\$100,000	to	\$150,000	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000	\$500,000
\$150,000	to	\$250,000	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000	\$600,000
\$250,000	to	\$500,000	\$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000	\$700,000
\$500,000	to	\$1,000,000	\$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000	\$800,000
\$1,000,000	to	\$1,500,000	\$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000	\$900,000
\$1,500,000	to	\$2,000,000	\$75,000	over		\$35,000,000	\$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying bid proposals will be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual bid proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is _

___ \$(

). If this proposal is accepted proposal guaranty shall become the

and the undersigned will fail to execute contract bonds as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty shall become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond will become void or the proposal guaranty check will be returned to the undersigned.

Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more bid proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal. If the guaranty check is placed in another proposal, state below where it may be found.

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

6. COMBINATION BIDS. The undersigned bidder further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual contract comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

Schedule of Combination Bids

Combination	nbination		Combination Bid		
No.	Sections Included in Combination	Dollars	Cents		

- 7. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices will govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- AUTHORITY TO DO BUSINESS IN ILLINOIS. Section 20-43 of the Illinois Procurement Code (the Code) (30 ILCS 500/20-43) provides that a person (other than an individual acting as a sole proprietor) must be a legal entity authorized to transact business or conduct affairs in the State of Illinois prior to submitting the bid.
- 9. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT. The Department of Transportation will, in accordance with the rules governing Department procurements, execute the contract and shall be the sole entity having the authority to accept performance and make payments under the contract. Execution of the contract by the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) or the State Purchasing Officer (SPO) is for approval of the procurement process and execution of the contract by the Department. Neither the CPO nor the SPO shall be responsible for administration of the contract or determinations respecting the performance or payment there under except as otherwise permitted in the Code

10. The services of a subcontractor will be used.

Check box	Yes 🛛
Check box	No 🗆

For known subcontractors with subcontracts with an annual value of more than \$50,000, the contract shall include their name, address, general type of work to be performed, and the dollar allocation for each subcontractor. (30 ILCS 500/20-120)

STATE JOB #-

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - LE048

.

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 1 RUN DATE - 12/02/14 RUN TIME - 184029

COUNTY N WILL	IAME CODE DIST AIRPORT	Γ NAME			FED PROJEC 17-SBGP-XX	Т		
1							<u> </u>	35
ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTIT	·v	UNIT PRI DOLLARS	CE CENTS	TOTAL PRIC DOLLARS	
····							DULLARS	CTS
AR108158	1/C #8 5 KV UG CABLE IN UD	L.F.	1,558	3.000 X		=		
AR108519	POWER CABLE IN UNIT DUCT	L.F.	196	5.000 X		=		
AR108960	REMOVE CABLE	L.F.	449	0.000 X	·			
AR110504	4-WAY CONCRETE ENCASED DUCT	L.F.	74	1.000 X		=		
AR110610	ELECTRICAL HANDHOLE	EACH	2	2.000 X		====		
AR125410	MITL-STAKE MOUNTED	EACH	10).000 X		 =		
AR125901	REMOVE STAKE MOUNTED LIGHT	EACH	14	1.000 X		=		
AR125904	REMOVE TAXI GUIDANCE SIGN	EACH	2	2.000 X		 =		
AR150510	ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE	L.S.	1	.000 X		 =		
AR152410	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION	С.Ү.	8,620).000 X		 =		
AR156510	SILT FENCE	L.F.	1,153	8.000 X		=======================================		
AR156511	DITCH CHECK	EACH	g	0.000 X		===	~~~~~~~~	
AR156513	SEPARATION FABRIC	S.Y.	5,560			====		
AR156520	INLET PROTECTION	EACH	4	.000 X		====		
AR156531	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	S.Y.	953	8.000 X	-	=		
				ł		· • • ·		· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

LEWIS UNIVERSITY WILL

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - LE048

.

2 RUN DATE - 12/02/14 RUN TIME - 184029

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRI DOLLARS	CE CENTS	TOTAL PRIC	E CTS
AR209608	CRUSHED AGG. BASE COURSE - 8"	S.Y.	268.000 X	(-	-	
AR209612	CRUSHED AGG. BASE COURSE - 12"	S.Y.	5,560.000 ×				
AR401613	BIT. SURF. CSEMETHOD I, SUPERPA	TON	692.000 ×				
AR401660	SAW & SEAL BIT. JOINTS	L.F.	937.000 ×	(
AR401665	BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT SAWING	L.F.	327.000 X		=====		
AR401900	REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT	S.Y.	1,715.000 X	 (:	
AR403613	BIT. BASE CSEMETHOD I, SUPERPAV	TON	1,360.000 X				
AR602510	BITUMINOUS PRIME COAT	GAL.	1,696.000 X				
AR603510	BITUMINOUS TÀCK COAT	GAL.	1,658.000 X				
AR620520	PAVEMENT MARKING-WATERBORNE	S.F.	9,524.000 X				
AR701512	12" RCP, CLASS IV	L.F.	375.000 X				
AR705506	6" PERFORATED UNDERDRAIN	L.F.	970.000 ×				
AR705630	UNDERDRAIN INSPECTION HOLE	EACH	2.000 X				
AR705640	UNDERDRAIN CLEANOUT	EACH	5.000 x				
AR752412	PRECAST REINFORCED CONC. FES 12"	EACH	6.000 X		 = 		

LEWIS UNIVERSITY WILL

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - LE048

DN ECMSOO2 DTGECMO3 ECMROO3 PAGE 3 RUN DATE - 12/02/14 RUN TIME - 184029

ITEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRI DOLLARS	CE CENTS	TOTAL PRIC DOLLARS	E CTS
AR752512	GRATING FOR CONC. FES 12"	EACH	6.000 >	(
AR754904	REMOVE COMB CURB & GUTTER	L.F.	94.000 >	\	=		
AR800926	CA-6 AGGREGATE BACKFILL	С.Ү.	829.000	{	===		
AR800927	GRANULAR DRAINAGE SUBBASE - 6"	S.Y.	5,560.000	<	====		
AR901510	SEEDING	ACRE	3.100	{			
AR905510	TOPSOILING (FROM ON SITE)	С.Ү.	1,757.000		====		
AR908510	MULCHING	ACRE	3.100	<	===		
I							. <u></u>

TOTAL

NOTE:

- 1. EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE.
- 2. THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY.
- 3. IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE.
- 4. A BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN.

STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

I. GENERAL

A. Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

B. In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. Except as otherwise required in subsection III, paragraphs J-M, by execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.

C. In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for the CPO to void the contract and may result in the suspension or debarment of the bidder or subcontractor. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor, the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the States' request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.

I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions.

II. ASSURANCES

The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

A. Conflicts of Interest

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.

(b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.

(e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 calendar days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed. The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code. Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

B. Negotiations

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

C. Inducements

Section 50-25. Inducement.

Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to provide a submission to a vendor portal or to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract, not making a submission to a vendor portal or who withholds a bid or submission to a vendor portal in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

D. <u>Revolving Door Prohibition</u>

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition.

CPOs, SPOs, procurement compliance monitors, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

E. <u>Reporting Anticompetitive Practices</u>

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices.

When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, CPO, SPO, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offers, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the CPO.

The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid or submission to a vendor portal is submitted.

F. Confidentiality

Section 50-45. Confidentiality.

Any CPO, SPO, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

G. Insider Information

Section 50-50. Insider information.

It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

□ I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions for the above assurances.

III. CERTIFICATIONS

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

A. Bribery

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50-5.

B. Felons

Section 50-10. Felons.

(a) Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

(b) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code and every vendor's submission to a vendor portal shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

C. Debt Delinquency

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with Section 50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

Section 50-14 Environmental Protection Act violations.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with Section 50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

F. Educational Loan

Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act, 5 ILCS 385/3.

Pursuant to the Educational Loan Default Act, no State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default on an educational loan.

The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

G. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 2012, 720 ILCS 5/33E-11:

(a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article.

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

H. International Anti-Boycott

Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

I. Drug Free Workplace

The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

J. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Code provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offeror, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code may cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid, offer, or proposal or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:

/____/ Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.

/____/ Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed on the attached document.

K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontracted work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

Additionally, Section 30-22 of the Code requires that the bidder certify that an Illinois office be maintained as the primary place of employment for persons employed for this contract.

The requirements of these certifications and disclosures are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require these certification provisions to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

L. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections.

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals or any other procurement opportunity is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code, and that it makes the following certification:

The undersigned business entity certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. If the business entity is required to register, the CPO shall verify that it is in compliance on the date the bid or proposal is due. The CPO shall not accept a bid or proposal if the business entity is not in compliance with the registration requirements

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

M. Lobbyist Disclosure

Section 50-38 of the Code requires that any bidder or offeror on a State contract that hires a person required to register under the Lobbyist Registration Act to assist in obtaining a contract shall:

- (i) Disclose all costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, and other remunerations paid or to be paid to the lobbyist related to the contract,
- (ii) Not bill or otherwise cause the State of Illinois to pay for any of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration, and
- (iii) Sign a verification certifying that none of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration were billed to the State.

This information, along with all supporting documents, shall be filed with the agency awarding the contract and with the Secretary of State. The CPO shall post this information, together with the contract award notice, in the online Procurement Bulletin.

Pursuant to Subsection (c) of this Section, no person or entity shall retain a person or entity to attempt to influence the outcome of a procurement decision made under the Code for compensation contingent in whole or in part upon the decision or procurement. Any person who violates this subsection is guilty of a business offense and shall be fined not more than \$10,000.

Bidder acknowledges that it is required to disclose the hiring of any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act (25 ILCS 170) in connection with this contract.

Bidder has not hired any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with this contract.

Or

Bidder has hired the following persons required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with the contract:

Name and address of person:

All costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements and other remuneration paid to said person:

□ I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions for the above certifications.

IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The bidder further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each bid.

The CPO may void the bid or contract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that bids of more than \$50,000 and all submissions to a vendor portal shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the contract. Furthermore, pursuant to Section 5-5, the Procurement Policy Board may review a proposal, bid, or contract and issue a recommendation to void a contract or reject a proposal or bid based on any violation of the Code or the existence of a conflict of interest as provided in subsections (b) and (d) of Section 50-35.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each individual making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each individual making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid.**

C. Disclosure Form Instructions

Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

- 1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES _____ NO _____
- 2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES _____ NO _____
- Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES_____ NO_____
- 4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES _____ NO _____

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed per individual per bid even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. The individual signing can be, but does not have to be, the individual for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> of Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$50,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See <u>Disclosure Form Instructions</u>. *The current salary of the Governor is* \$177,412.00.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

or individu	IAL (type or print informatio	n)	
NAME:			
ADDRESS			
Type of own	ership/distributable income sha	are:	
stock	sole proprietorship	partnership	other: (explain on separate sheet)
% or \$ value	of ownership/distributable income	e share:	

2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services.

Yes	No	If your
-----	----	---------

answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes____ No____
- 2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

- If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor?
- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor? Yes____ No___

(b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment for services in the previous 2 years. Yes____ No____

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes____ No___
- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of your spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary.
- If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor?
- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor? Yes____ No__

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.
Yes_____ No____

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter Yes____ No____

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United States of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes____ No____

(f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes____ No____

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government. Yes____ No____

(h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes No

(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections Yes

No

(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes____ No____

3. Communication Disclosure.

Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of this form, who has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name and address of person(s): _____

4. Debarment Disclosure. For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name of person(s):		
Nature of disclosure:		
	APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
	ubmitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on pre ne contents of this disclosure to be true and accurat	
Completed by:		
· · · · · ·	Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer	Date
	NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
Under penalty of perjury, I hat the criteria that would requir	ave determined that no individuals associated with the completion of this Form A.	this organization meet
This Disclosure Form A is su	ubmitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on th	ne previous page.
	Signature of Authorized Officer	Date

The bidder has a continuing obligation to supplement these disclosures under Sec. 50-35 of the Code.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for all bids.

DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The BIDDER shall identify whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes _____ No _____
 If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

 Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

OWNERSHIP CERITIFICATION

Please certify that the following statement is true if the individuals for all submitted Form A disclosures do not total 100% of ownership.

Any remaining ownership interest is held by individuals receiving less than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income or holding less than a 5% ownership interest.

Yes	🗌 No	N/A (Form A disclosure(s) established 100% ownership)
-----	------	---

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Act are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Title 44, Illinois Administrative Code, Section 750.120. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



Contract No. LE048 Lewis University Airport Romeoville, Illinois Will County Illinois Project No. LOT-4235 SBG Project No. N/A

PART I. IDENTIFICATION

Dept. of Human Rights #_

_____ Duration of Project: _____

Name of Bidder:

ON THE JOB TRAINEES

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION

A. The undersigned bidder has analyzed minority group and female populations, unemployment rates and availability of workers for the location in which this contract work is to be performed, and for the locations from which the bidder recruits employees, and hereby submits the following workforce projection including a projection for minority and female employee utilization in all job categories in the workforce to be allocated to this contract: TABLE A TABLE B

TOTAL Workforce Projection for Contract									(CURRENT TO BE			S					
				MING	ORITY E	EMPLO	YEES			TR	AINEES				TO CO	DNT	RACT	
JOB	-	TAL					*OTI		APPF		-	HE JOB			DTAL		MINC	
CATEGORIES	EMPLO	-		ACK	HISP		MIN		TIC	-		INEES			OYEES			DYEES
OFFICIALS	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F		М	F		М	F
(MANAGERS)																		
SUPERVISORS																		
FOREMEN																		
CLERICAL																		
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS																		
MECHANICS																		
TRUCK DRIVERS																		
IRONWORKERS																		
CARPENTERS																		
CEMENT MASONS																		
ELECTRICIANS																		
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS																		
PAINTERS																		
LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED																		
LABORERS, UNSKILLED																		
TOTAL																		
		BLE C							_	Г		FOD	DE				NIL XZ	
TOTAL Training Projection for Contract								FOR	DE	PARIN	IENT US	ΕŪ	NLY					
EMPLOYEES		TAL					-	HER										
IN	EMPLO			ACK	HISP			IOR.	_									
TRAINING	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	_									
APPRENTICES																		

* Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N). Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

Note: See instructions on page 2

BC 1256 (Rev. 12/11/07)

Contract No. LE048 Lewis University Airport Romeoville, Illinois Will County Illinois Project No. LOT-4235 SBG Project No. N/A

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of **new hires** that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) ______ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) ______ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal office or base of operation is located.

C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

The undersigned bidder estimates that (number)	persons will be directly
employed by the prime contractor and that (number)	persons will be employed by subcontractors.

PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN

- A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under **PART II** is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the **Illinois Department of Human Rights**.
- B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company _____

Telephone Number

Address

NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE

The Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block needs to be completed only if revisions are required.

	Signatur	e: 🗌	Title:	Date:
Instruc	tions:	All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition t	o prime contractor personnel.	

- Table A Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work.
- Table B Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees currently employed.
- Table C Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.

BC-1256 (Rev. 12/11/07)

Contract No. LE048 Lewis University Airport Romeoville, Illinois Will County Illinois Project No. LOT-4235 SBG Project No. N/A

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

	Firm Name	
(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)		
	Firm Name	
(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)		
. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
	Name and Address of	All Members of the Firm:
	Name and Address of	
	Corporate Name	
	Ву	
		Signature of Authorized Representative
(IF A CORPORATION)		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS	Attest	
SECTION FOR THE MANAGING		Signature
PARTY AND THE SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)	Business Address	
	Corporate Name	
	Ву	
		Signature of Authorized Representative
(IF A JOINT VENTURE)		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	
	Au631	Signature
	Business Address	
If more than two parties are in the joint ver	ture, please attach additio	onal signature sheet



Division of Aeronautics Proposal Bid Bond

Sponsor		Item No.	
IL Proj. No.	AIP Proj. No.	Letting Date	
KNOW ALL MEN BY THES	E PRESENTS, That We		
as PRINCIPAL, and			
			as SURETY, are

held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the SPONSOR identified above, in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in Section 6, Proposal Guarantee of the Proposal Document, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said SPONSOR, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the SPONSOR through its AGENT, the State of Illinois, Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the SPONSOR through its AGENT shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Plan that is accepted and approved by the AGENT; and if, after the award by AGENT on behalf of SPONSOR, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents, including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission or to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the SPONSOR the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the SPONSOR may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the SPONSOR acting through its AGENT determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then SURETY shall pay the penal sum to the SPONSOR within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If SURETY does not make full payment within such period of time, the AGENT may bring an action to collect the amount owed. SURETY is liable to the SPONSOR and to the AGENT for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which SPONSOR or AGENT prevail either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by

their respective officers	day of		A.D.,
PRINCIPAL		SURETY	
(Company Name)		(Company Name)
Ву		By:	
(Signature &	Title)		(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)
STATE OF ILLINOIS, County of	Notary Certific	ation for Principal and	Surety
l,		, a Notary Pub	lic in and for said County, do hereby certify that
		and	
(In	sert names of individuals	signing on behalf of PRI	NCIPAL & SURETY)
who are each personally known to me	to be the same persons w day in person and ackno	hose names are subscri	bed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL at they signed and delivered said instrument as their free
Given under my hand and notari	al seal this	day of	A.D.
My commission expires			
· · · · <u> </u>			Notary Public
marking the check box next to the Sig	nature and Title line below	w, the Principal is ensuri	e an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal and ng the identified electronic bid bond has been executed der the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID#

Signature and Title

Illinois Department of Transportation
--

Return with Bid

Division of Highways Annual Proposal Bid Bond

This Annual Proposal Bid Bond shall become effective at 12:01 AM (CDST) on	and shall be valid until	11:59 PM (CDST).
--	--------------------------	------------------

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, That We

as PRINCIPAL, and

as SURETY, and held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the bid proposal under "Proposal Guaranty" in effect on the date of the Invitation for Bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas, the PRINCIPAL may submit bid proposal(s) to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for various improvements published in the Transportation Bulletin during the effective term indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal(s) of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHEREC	OF, the said PRINCIPAL has be signed by its officer	In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said SURETY has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer			
day of	A.D.,	day of	A.D.,		
(Cor	npany Name)		(Company Name)		
Ву		Ву			
(Si	gnature and Title)	(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)			
Notary for PRINCIPAL		Notary for SURETY			
STATE OF		STATE OF COUNTY OF			
Signed and attested befor	e me on (date)	Signed and attested before me on (date)			
by		by			
(Name	of Notary Public)	(Na	ame of Notary Public)		
(Seal)		(Seal)			
· ,	(Signature of Notary Public)	. ,	(Signature of Notary Public)		
	(Date Commission Expires)		(Date Commission Expires)		

In lieu of completing the above section of the Annual Proposal Bid Bond form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal(s) the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID #

Company/Bidder Name

Signature and Title

This bond may be terminated, at Surety's request, upon giving not less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of the cancellation/termination of the bond. Said written notice shall be issued to the Illinois Department of Transportation, Chief Contracts Official, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois, 62764, and shall be served in person, by receipted courier delivery or certified or registered mail, return receipt requested. Said notice period shall commence on the first calendar day following the Department's receipt of written cancellation/termination notice. Surety shall remain firmly bound to all obligations herein for proposals submitted prior to the cancellation/termination. Surety shall be released and discharged from any obligation(s) for proposals submitted for any letting or date after the effective date of cancellation/termination.

25



(1) Policy

It is public policy that disadvantaged businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. Consequently the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract.

(2) Obligation

The contractor agrees to ensure that disadvantaged businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts or subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision to ensure that said businesses have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform under this contract. The contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of contracts.

(3) Project and Bid Identification

Complete the following information concerning the project and bid:

Route Lewis University Airport	Total Bid	
Section	Contract DBE Goal 10.0%	
Project LOT-4235	(Percent)	(Dollar Amount)
County Will County		
Letting Date January 30, 2015		
Contract No. LE048		
Letting Item No. 10A		

(4) Assurance

I, acting in my capacity as an officer of the undersigned bidder (or bidders if a joint venture), hereby assure the Department that on this project my company : (check one)

Meets or exceeds contract award goals and has provided documented participation as follows:

Disadvantaged Business Participation _____ percent

Attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2025, required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that each business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.

Failed to meet contract award goals and has included good faith effort documentation to meet the goals and that my company has provided participation as follows:

Disadvantaged Business Participation _____ percent

The contract goals should be accordingly modified or waived. Attached is all information required by the Special Provision in support of this request including good faith effort. Also attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2025, required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that each business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.

Company By _____ Title _____

The "as read" Low Bidder is required to comply with the Special Provision.

Submit only one utilization plan for each project. The utilization plan shall be submitted in accordance with the special provision.

Bureau of Small Business Enterprises 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764 Local Let Projects Submit forms to the Local Agency

Date

The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the purpose as outlined under State and Federal law. Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED**. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been approved by the State Forms Manager Center.

SBE 2026 (Rev. 11/23/09)



DBE Participation Statement

Subcontractor Registration Number	Letting January 30, 2015
Participation Statement	Item No. 10A
(1) Instructions	Contract No. LE048

This form must be completed for each disadvantaged business participating in the Utilization Plan. This form shall be submitted in accordance with the special provision and will be attached to the Utilization Plan form. If additional space is needed complete an additional form for the firm.

(2) Work

Pay Item No.	Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
			Total	

(3) Partial Payment Items

For any of the above items which are partial pay items, specifically describe the work and subcontract dollar amount:

(4) Commitment

The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to execute a contract with the prime contractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore must be provided to the Department.

Signature for Prime Contractor	Signature for DBE Firm
Title	Title
Date	Date
Contact Person	Contact Person
Phone	Phone
Firm Name	Firm Name
Address	Address
City/State/Zip	O(1)/O(1)/Z(1)
	Ε
The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necess federal law. Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED . Failure to provide any inform approved by the State Forms Management Center.	

SBE 2025 (Rev. 11/03.09)



PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

Name:	
Address:	
Phone No.	

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. LE048 Lewis University Airport Romeoville, Illinois Will County Illinois Project No. LOT-4235 SBG Project No. N/A



SUBCONTRACTOR DOCUMENTATION

Public Acts 96-0795, 96-0920, and 97-0895 enacted substantial changes to the provisions of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Among the changes are provisions affecting subcontractors. The Contractor awarded this contract will be required as a material condition of the contract to implement and enforce the contract requirements applicable to subcontractors that entered into a contractual agreement with a total value of \$50,000 or more with a person or entity who has a contract subject to the Code and approved in accordance with Section 80-01 of the Illinois Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports.

If the Contractor seeks approval of subcontractors to perform a portion of the work, and approval is granted by the Department, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the subcontract to the Illinois Department of Transportation's CPO upon request within 15 calendar days after execution of the subcontract.

Financial disclosures required pursuant to Section 50-35 of the Code must be submitted for all applicable subcontractors. The subcontract shall contain the certifications required to be made by subcontractors pursuant to Article 50 of the Code. This Notice to Bidders includes a document incorporating all required subcontractor certifications and disclosures for use by the Contractor in compliance with this mandate. The document is entitled <u>State Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors</u>.

RETURN WITH SUBCONTRACT

STATE ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING SUBCONTRACTORS

Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

The certifications hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department approve the subcontractor. The CPO may terminate or void the contract approval if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous certification. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor, the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the States' request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.

Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

A. Bribery

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract to which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50-5.

B. Felons

Section 50-10. Felons.

Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

C. Debt Delinquency

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontract or is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

The undersigned, on behalf of the subcontracting company, has read and understands the above certifications and makes the certifications as required by law.

Name of Subcontracting Company
Authorized Officer Date

SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURES

I. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed. The subcontractor further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each subcontract.

The CPO may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the subcontractor. This disclosed information for the subcontractor, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the Prime Contractor's contract. Furthermore, pursuant to this Section, the Procurement Policy Board may recommend to allow or void a contract or subcontract based on a potential conflict of interest.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the subcontracting entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any individual or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each individual making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each individual making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form. **The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177.412.00**.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, subcontracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the subcontracting entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, subcontract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. The forms must be included with each bid.

C. Disclosure Form Instructions

Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any individual or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a subcontractor is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the subcontractor must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the subcontractor should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for the subcontracting company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

- 1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES _____ NO _____
- 2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES _____ NO_____
- Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES _____ NO _____
- 4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES _____ NO _____

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per individual per subcontract</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in the subcontracting entity or the subcontracting entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the individual for which the form is being completed. The subcontractor is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each subcontract submitted by the subcontracting entity. Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE</u> <u>STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the subcontractor to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the subcontract will not be approved.

The Subcontractor shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the subcontractor must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts or subcontracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Subcontractor: Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Subcontractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Subcontractors desiring to enter into a subcontract of a State of Illinois contract must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. <u>See Disclosure Form Instructions</u>.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the SUBCONTRACTOR (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

	(type or print information)		
NAME:			
ADDRESS			
Type of owne	rship/distributable income share):	
stock	sole proprietorship	Partnership	other: (explain on separate sheet):
% or \$ value o	f ownership/distributable income sl	nare:	
,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services.

If your answer is ves, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes _____ No ____
- Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary

- If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor? Yes _____ No _____
- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor? Yes No
- (b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment services in the previous 2 years. Yes <u>No</u>

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes _____ No ____
- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of your spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary.
- If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor?
 Yes
 No
- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor?
- (c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes _____ No ____

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United States of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes _____ No ____

(f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes _____ No ____

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government. Yes _____ No ____

(h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes _____ No _____

(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.
 Yes _____ No ____

(j)	Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, m	other, son, or da	aughter; who	o was a compensated employee in the last 2
	years by any registered election or re-election	ction committee	registered v	with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of
	the State of Illinois, or any political action	committee regis	stered with e	either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board
	of Elections.	Yes	No	

3. Communication Disclosure.

Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of this form, who has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name and address of person(s): _____

4. Debarment Disclosure. For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name of person(s):		
Nature of disclosure:		
	APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
	ubmitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous parts s of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of my	
Completed by:		
Completed by:	Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer	Date
Completed by:	Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT	Date
Under penalty of perjury, I h	NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT ave determined that no individuals associated with this organ	
Under penalty of perjury, I h that would require the comp	NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT ave determined that no individuals associated with this organ	nization meet the criteria
Under penalty of perjury, I h that would require the comp	NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT ave determined that no individuals associated with this organ letion of this Form A.	nization meet the criteria

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT **OF TRANSPORTATION**

Form B Subcontractor: Other Contracts & **Procurement Related Information** Disclosure

Subcontractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
		х, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, and for all open-ended contracts.

DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS, SUBCONTRACTS, AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The SUBCONTRACTOR shall identify whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, including leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes No If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the signature box on this page.

2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM **INSTRUCTIONS:**

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

-	Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

OWNERSHIP CERITIFICATION

Please certify that the following statement is true if the individuals for all submitted Form A disclosures do not total 100% of ownership.

Any remaining ownership interest is held by individuals receiving less than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income or holding less than a 5% ownership interest.

Yes No N/A (Form A disclosure(s) established 100% ownership)



NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation. Electronic bids are to be submitted to the electronic bidding system (iCX – Integrated Contractors Exchange). Paper-based bids are to be submitted to the Chief Procurement Officer for the Department of Transportation in care of the Chief Contracts Official at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 a.m., January 30, 2015. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after 10:00 a.m.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. LE048 Lewis University Airport Romeoville, Illinois Will County Illinois Project No. LOT-4235 SBG Project No. N/A

Construct Taxiway R to Aviation Center

3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.

- (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 10-18 of the Illinois Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
- (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded within 60 calendar days to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the proposal and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities. After the 60 day award period has expired, the low bidder has the option to continue to hold his/her bid or request to be released from the bid obligation. Requests to withdraw a bid after the 60 day award period has expired must be made in writing to IDOT's Division of Aeronautics.
- 5. PRE-BID CONFERENCE. There will be a pre-bid conference held at <u>N/A</u> at the Lewis University Airport administration building. For engineering information, contact Ronald M. Hudson, AICP of Hanson Professional Services, Inc. at (630) 368-2059.
- 6. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS POLICY. The DBE goal for this contract is <u>10.0</u>%.
- 7. SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS. The work shall be done in accordance with the Illinois Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports, the Illinois Division of Aeronautics Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions, the Special Provisions dated <u>November 21, 2014</u> and the Construction Plans dated <u>November 21, 2014</u> as approved by the Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics.
- 8. BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND BASIS OF AWARD. When alternates are included in the proposal, the following shall apply:
 - a. Additive Alternates
 - (1) Bidders must submit a bid for the Base Bid and for all Additive Alternates.
 - (2) Award of this contract will be made to the lowest responsible qualified bidder computed as follows:

The lowest aggregate amount of (i) the Base Bid plus (ii) any Additive Alternate(s) which the Department elects to award.

The Department may elect not to award any Additive Alternates. In that case, award will be to the lowest responsible qualified bidder of the Base Bid.

- b. Optional Alternates
 - (1) Bidders must submit a bid for the Base Bid and for either Alternate A or Alternate B or for both Alternate A and Alternate B.
 - (2) Award of this contract will be made to the lowest responsible qualified bidder computed as follows:

The lower of the aggregate of either (i) the Base Bid plus Alternate A or (ii) the Base Bid plus Alternate B.

9. CONTRACT TIME. The Contractor shall complete all work within the specified contract time. Any calendar day extension beyond the specified contract time must be fully justified, requested by the Contractor in writing, and approved by the Engineer, or be subject to liquidated damages.

The contract time for this contract is 74 calendar days.

- 10. INDEPENDENT WEIGHT CHECKS. The Department reserves the right to conduct random unannounced independent weight checks on any delivery for bituminous, aggregate or other pay item for which the method of measurement for payment is based on weight. The weight checks will be accomplished by selecting, at random, a loaded truck and obtaining a loaded and empty weight on an independent scale. In addition, the department may perform random weight checks by obtaining loaded and empty truck weights on portable scales operated by department personnel.
- 11. GOOD FAITH COMPLIANCE. The Illinois Department of Transportation has made a good faith effort to include all statements, requirements, and other language required by federal and state law and by various offices within federal and state governments whether that language is required by law or not. If anything of this nature has been left out or if additional language etc. is later required, the bidder/contractor shall cooperate fully with the Department to modify the contract or bid documents to correct the deficiency. If the change results in increased operational costs, the Department shall reimburse the contractor for such costs as it may find to be reasonable.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Susan R. Shea, Ph.D., Director, Division of Aeronautics State of Illinois Department of Transportation

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR EEO

Effective: July 21, 1978 Revised: November 18, 1980

The requirements of the following provisions written for federally-assisted construction contracts, including all goals and timetables and affirmative action steps, shall also apply to all State-funded construction contracts awarded by the Illinois Department of Transportation.

Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity (Executive Order 11246)

- 1. The offeror's or bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth herein.
- 2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

APPENDIX A

Area Covered (Statewide)

The following goal for female utilization in each construction craft and trade shall apply to all Contractors holding Federal and federally assisted construction contracts and subcontracts in excess of \$10,000. The goal is applicable to the Contractor's total on-site construction workforce, regardless of whether or not part of that workforce is performing work on a federal, federally assisted or nonfederally related construction contact or subcontract.

GOAL	Goal (percent)
Female Utilization	6.9
	APPENDIX B

Goals for Women apply nationwide.

Until further notice, the following goals for minority utilization in each construction craft and trade shall apply to all Contractors holding federal and federally-assisted construction contracts and subcontracts in excess of \$10,000 to be performed in the respective geographical areas. The goals are applicable to the Contractor's total on-site construction workforce, regardless of whether or not part of that workforce is performing work on a federal, federally-assisted or nonfederally related construction contract or subcontract.

Economic Area	Goal (percent)
056 Paducah, KY: Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Hardin, Massac, Pope KY - Ballard, Caldwell, Calloway, Carlisle, Crittenden, Fulton, Graves, Hickman, Livingston, Lyon, McCracken, Marshall	5.2
080 Evansville, IN: Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Edwards, Gallatin, Hamilton, Lawrence, Saline, Wabash, White IN - Dubois, Knox, Perry, Pike, Spencer KY - Hancock, Hopkins, McLean, Mublenberg, Ohio, Union, Webster	3.5
081 Terre Haute, IN: Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Clark, Crawford IN - Parke	2.5

083	0	
	SMSA Counties: 1600 Chicago, IL -	19.6
	IL - Cook, DuPage, Kane, Lake, McHenry, Will	
	3740 Kankakee, IL -	9.1
	IL - Kankakee Non-SMSA Counties	18.4
	IL - Bureau, DeKalb, Grundy, Iroquois, Kendall, LaSalle, Livingston, Putnam	
	IN - Jasper, Laporte, Newton,	
	Pulaski, Starke	
084	Champaign - Urbana, IL: SMSA Counties:	
	1400 Champaign - Urbana - Rantoul, IL - IL - Champaign	7.8
	Non-SMSA Counties -	4.8
	IL - Coles, Cumberland, Douglas, Edgar, Ford, Piatt, Vermilion	
085	Springfield - Decatur, IL:	
	SMSA Counties: 2040 Decatur, IL -	7.6
	IL - Macon	-
	7880 Springfield, IL - IL - Menard, Sangamon	4.5
	Non-SMSA Counties IL - Cass, Christian, Dewitt, Logan,	4.0
	Morgan, Moultrie, Scott, Shelby	
086		
	Non-SMSA Counties IL - Adams, Brown, Pike	3.1
	MO - Lewis, Marion, Pike, Ralls	
087		
	SMSA Counties: 1040 Bloomington - Normal, IL -	2.5
	IL - McLean 6120 Peoria, IL -	4.4
	IL - Peoria, Tazewell, Woodford Non-SMSA Counties -	3.3
	IL - Fulton, Knox, McDonough, Marshall,	5.5
	Mason, Schuyler, Stark, Warren	
088	Rockford, IL: SMSA Counties:	
	6880 Rockford, IL -	6.3
	IL - Boone, Winnebago Non-SMSA Counties -	4.6
	IL - Lee, Ogle, Stephenson	
098	Dubuque, IA: Non-SMSA Counties -	0.5
	IL - JoDaviess	0.0
	IA - Atlamakee, Clayton, Delaware, Jackson, Winnesheik	
	WI - Crawford, Grant, Lafayette	
099	Davenport, Rock Island, Moline, IA - IL: SMSA Counties:	
	1960 Davenport, Rock Island, Moline, IA - IL -	4.6
	IL - Henry, Rock Island IA - Scott	
	Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Carroll, Hancock, Henderson, Mercer, Whiteside	3.4
	IA - Clinton, DesMoines, Henry, Lee, Louisa, Muscatine	
	MO - Clark	

107	St. Louis, MO: SMSA Counties:	
	7040 St. Louis, MO - IL -	14.7
	IL - Clinton, Madison, Monroe, St. Clair	
	MO - Franklin, Jefferson, St. Charles,	
	St. Louis, St. Louis City	
	Non-SMSA Counties -	11.4
	IL - Alexander, Bond, Calhoun, Clay,	
	Effingham, Fayette, Franklin, Greene,	
	Jackson, Jasper, Jefferson, Jersey,	
	Johnson, Macoupin, Marion, Montgomery,	
	Perry, Pulaski, Randolph, Richland,	
	Union, Washington, Wayne, Williamson	
	MO - Bollinger, Butler, Cape Girardeau,	
	Carter, Crawford, Dent, Gasconade,	
	Iron, Lincoln, Madison, Maries,	
	Mississippi, Montgomery, Perry,	
	Phelps, Reynolds, Ripley, St. Francois,	
	St. Genevieve, Scott, Stoddard, Warren,	
	Washington, Wayne	

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the Contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the provisions and specifications set forth in its federally assisted contracts, and its efforts to meet the goals established for the geographical area where the contract resulting from this solicitation is to be performed. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order 11246 and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

- 3. The Illinois Department of Transportation will provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within ten working days of award of any construction contract and/or subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. This notification will list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the contract is to be performed.
- 4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is the entire State of Illinois for the goal set forth in APPENDIX A and the county or counties in which the work is located for the goals set forth in APPENDIX B.

STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. As used in these specifications:

- (a) "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;
- (b) "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;
- "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941;
- (d) "Minority" includes:
 - (i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
 - (ii) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);
 - (iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
 - (iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).
- 2. Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000. the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.
- 3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by

other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.

- 4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered Construction Contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or from Federal procurement contracting officers. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft during the period specified.
- 5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.
- 6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.
- 7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:
 - (a) Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working as such sites or in such facilities.
 - (b) Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.
 - (c) Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractors may have taken.
 - (d) Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
 - (e) Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.
 - (f) Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreements; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
 - (g) Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with onsite supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foreman, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.
 - (h) Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
 - (i) Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship of other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.
 - (j) Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's workforce.

- (k) Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.
- (I) Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.
- (m) Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
- (n) Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
- (o) Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction Contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female Contractor associations and other business associations.
- (p) Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.
- 8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a Contractor association, joint Contractor-union, Contractor-community, or other similar group of which the Contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these Specifications provided that the Contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.
- 9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specified minority group of women is underutilized).
- 10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- 11. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.
- 12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.
- 13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.
- 14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy his requirement, Contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.
- 15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

State of Illinois Department of Transportation

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR SPECIFIC EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY RESPONSIBILITIES NONFEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

Effective: March 20, 1969 Revised: January 1, 1994

1. <u>General</u>

- a. The requirements set forth herein shall constitute the specific affirmative action requirements under this contract and supplement the non- discrimination requirements contained elsewhere in this proposal.
- b. The Contractor shall work with the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) in carrying out Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) obligations and in reviews of activities under the contract.
- c. The Contractor, and all subcontractors holding subcontracts (not including material suppliers) of \$10,000 or more, shall comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO. The Contractor shall include these requirements in every subcontract of \$10,000 or more with such modification of language as is necessary to make them binding on the subcontractor.

2. Equal Employment Opportunity Policy

The Contractor shall accept as operating policy the following statement which is designed to further the provision of EEO to all persons, and to promote the full realization of equal employment opportunity through a positive continuing program: "It is the policy of this Company to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age, or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

3. Equal Employment Opportunity Officer

The Contractor shall designate and make known to IDOT contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active Contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

4. Dissemination of Policy

- a. All members of the Contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the Contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
 - (1) Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the Contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
 - (2) All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the Contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the Contractor.
 - (3) All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the Contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority and female employees.
- b. In order to make the Contractor's EEO policy known to all employees, prospective employees, and potential sources of employees, i.e., schools, employment agencies, labor unions (where appropriate), college placement officers, etc., the Contractor shall take the following actions:
 - (1) Notices and posters setting forth the Contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
 - (2) The Contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy shall be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

5. Recruitment

a. When advertising for employees, the Contractor shall include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer". All such advertisements shall be published in newspapers, or other publications, having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

- b. The Contractor shall, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minority and female applicants, including, but not limited to, State employment agencies, schools, colleges and minority and female organizations. To meet this requirement, the Contractor shall, identify sources of potential minority and female employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and female applicants may be referred to the Contractor for employment consideration. In the event the Contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he/she is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the Contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions.
- c. The Contractor shall encourage present employees to refer minority and female applicants for employment by posting appropriate notices or bulletins in areas accessible to all such employees. In addition, information and procedures with regard to referring minority and female applicants shall be discussed with employees.

6. Personnel Actions

Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, will be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

- a. The Contractor shall conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
- b. The Contractor shall periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
- c. The Contractor shall periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the Contractor shall promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
- d. The Contractor shall promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the Contractor in connection with the obligations under this contract, shall attempt to resolve such complaints, and shall take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the Contractor shall inform every complainant of all of the avenues of appeal.

7. <u>Training and Promotion</u>

- a. The Contractor shall assist in locating, qualifying and increasing the skills of minority and female employees and applicants for employment.
- b. Consistent with the Contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the Contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance.
- c. The Contractor shall advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The Contractor shall periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority and female employees and shall encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

8. <u>Unions</u>

If the Contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the Contractor shall use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and females within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the Contractor, either directly or through a Contractor's association acting as agent, shall include the procedures set forth below:

- a. The Contractor shall use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority and female employees for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority and female and employees so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
- b. The Contractor shall use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union shall be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, or disability.
- c. The Contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union, except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the Contractor, the Contractor shall so certify to IDOT and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the Contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and female referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the Contractor shall, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and females. (The U.S. Department of Labor has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minorities or female employees). In the event the union referral practice prevents the Contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to these Special Provisions, such Contractor shall immediately notify IDOT.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials, and Leasing of Equipment

The Contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

- a. The Contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.
- b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR Part 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the Contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The Contractor shall use best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from IDOT personnel.
- c. The Contractor shall use his/her best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

9. Records and Reports

The Contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of IDOT.

- a. The records kept by the Contractor shall document the following:
 - (1) the number of minorities, non-minorities and females employed in each work classification on the project;
 - (2) the progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and females;
 - (3) the progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and
 - (4) the progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors, or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.

b. The Contractor shall submit to IDOT a monthly report every month for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, nonminority and female employees currently engaged in each work classification required by contract work and the number of hours worked. This information is to be reported on Form SBE-956. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the Contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

State of Illinois Department of Transportation

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR REQUIRED PROVISIONS – STATE CONTRACTS

Effective: April 1 1965 Revised: January 1, 2013

I. SELECTION OF LABOR

The Contractor shall comply with all Illinois statutes pertaining to the selection of labor.

EMPLOYMENT OF ILLINOIS WORKERS DURING PERIODS OF EXCESSIVE UNEMPLOYMENT

Whenever there is a period of excessive unemployment in Illinois, which is defined herein as any month immediately following two consecutive calendar months during which the level of unemployment in the State of Illinois has exceeded five percent as measured by the United States Bureau of Labor Statistics in its monthly publication of employment and unemployment figures, the Contractor shall employ at least 90 percent Illinois laborers. "Illinois laborer" means any person who has resided in Illinois for at least 30 days and intends to become or remain an Illinois resident.

Other laborers may be used when Illinois laborers as defined herein are not available, or are incapable of performing the particular type of work involved, if so certified by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer. The Contractor may place no more than three of his/her regularly employed non-resident executive and technical experts, who do not qualify as Illinois laborers, to do work encompassed by this Contract during period of excessive unemployment.

This provision applies to all labor, whether skilled, semi-skilled, or unskilled, whether manual or non-manual.

II. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the provisions of this Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, the Illinois Human Rights Act or the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, the Contractor may be declared ineligible for future Contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political sub-divisions or municipal corporations, and the contract may be cancelled or voided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by statute or regulation.

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- 1. That it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, marital status, national origin or ancestry, age, physical or mental handicap unrelated to ability, or an unfavorable discharge from military service; and further that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization.
- 2. That, if it hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion hereof, it will determine the availability (in accordance with the Department's Rules and Regulations) of minorities and women in the area(s) from which it may reasonably recruit and it will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in such a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.
- 3. That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, marital status, national origin or ancestry, age, physical or mental handicap unrelated to ability, or an unfavorable discharge from military service.
- 4. That it will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organization or representative of the Contractor's obligations under the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Department's Rules and Regulations. If any such labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the Contractor in its efforts to comply with such Act and Rules and Regulations, the Contractor will promptly so notify the Illinois Department of Human Rights and the contracting agency and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations thereunder.
- 5. That it will submit reports as required by the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Department or the contracting agency, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Department's Rules and Regulations.
- 6. That it will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts and work sites by personnel of the contracting agency and the Illinois Department of Human Rights for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Department's Rules and Regulations.
- 7. That it will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of this clause in every subcontract it awards under which any portion of the contract obligations are undertaken or assumed, so that such provisions will be binding upon such subcontractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the Contractor will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by such subcontractors; and further it will promptly notify the contracting agency and the Illinois Department of Human Rights in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply therewith. In addition, the Contractor will not utilize any subcontractor declared by the Commission to be ineligible for contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations.

III. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

- 1. The Contractor shall perform with his/her own organization contract work amounting to not less than 51 percent of the original total contract price, except that any items designated by the State as "Specialty Items" may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such "Specialty Items" so performed may be deducted from the original total contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the Contractor with his/her own organization.
 - a. "His/her own organization" shall be construed to include only worker employed and paid directly by the Contractor and equipment owned or rented by him/her, with or without operators.
 - b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires specialized knowledge, craftsmanship or equipment not ordinarily available in contracting organizations qualified to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.
- 2. In addition to the 51 percent requirement set forth in paragraph 1 above, the Contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or foreman who is employed by him/her, who has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and who is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work), and (b) such other of his/her own organizational capability and responsibility (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the State highway department contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
- 3. The Contractor shall not sublet, sell, transfer, assign or otherwise dispose of the contract or contracts or any portion thereof, or of his/her right, title or interest therein, without written consent of the Engineer. In case such consent is given, the Contractor will be permitted to sublet a portion thereof, but shall perform with the Contractor's own organization, work amounting to not less than 51 percent of the total contract cost, except that any items designated in the contract as "specialty items" may be performed by subcontract and the cost of any such specialty items so performed by subcontract may be deducted from the total cost before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the Contractor with his/her own organization. Materials purchased or produced by the Contractor must be incorporated into the project by the Contractor's own organization if their cost is to be applied to the 50 percent requirement.

No subcontracts, or transfer of contract, shall in any case release the Contractor of his/her liability under the contract and bonds. All transactions of the Engineer shall be with the Contractor. The Contractor shall have representative on the job at all times when either contract or subcontract work is being performed.

All requests to subcontract shall contain a certification that the subcontract agreement exists in writing and physically contains the required Federal and State Equal Employment Opportunity provisions and Labor compliance provisions, including the contract minimum wage requirements. The Contractor shall permit Department or Federal representatives to examine the subcontract agreements upon notice.

- 4. Any items that have been selected as "Specialty Items" for the contract are listed as such in the Special Provisions, bid schedule, or elsewhere in the contract documents.
- 5. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of, except with the written consent of the State highway department contracting officer, or his/her authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Request for permission to sublet, assign or otherwise dispose of any portion of the contract shall be in writing and accompanied by (a) a showing that the organization which will perform the work is particularly experienced and equipped for such work, and (b) an assurance by the Contractor that the labor standards provisions set forth in this contract shall apply to labor performed on all work encompassed by the request.

IV. COMPLIANCE WITH THE PREVAILING WAGE ACT

- 1. Prevailing Wages. All wages paid by the Contractor and each subcontractor shall be in compliance with The Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130), as amended, except where a prevailing wage violates a federal law, order, or ruling, the rate conforming to the federal law, order, or ruling shall govern. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify each subcontractor of the wage rates set forth in this contract and any revisions thereto. If the Department of Labor revises the wage rates, the Contractor will not be allowed additional compensation on account of said revisions. Current wage rate information shall be obtained by visiting the Department of Labor website at http://www.illinois.gov/idol/Pages/default.aspx. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to review the rates applicable to the work of this contract at regular intervals in order to insure the timely payment of current rates. Provision of this information to the Contractor by means of the Department of Labor website satisfies the notification of revisions by the Department to the Contractor pursuant to the Act, and the Contractor agrees that no additional notice is required.
- 2. Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall make and keep, for a period of three years from the later of the date of final payment under the contract or completion of the contract, records of the wages paid to his/her workers. The payroll records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number, social security number, classification, rate of pay, number of hours worked each day, starting and ending times of work each day, total hours worked each week, itemized deductions made, and actual wages paid. Upon seven business days' notice, these records shall be available at a location within the State, during reasonable hours, for inspection by the Department or the Department of Labor; and Federal, State, or local law enforcement agencies and prosecutors.
- 3. Submission of Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). In addition, starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted from the payroll records submitted to the Engineer. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form.

Each submittal shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the Contractor or subcontractor, or an officer, employee, or officer thereof, which avers that: (i) he or she has examined the records and such records are true and accurate; (ii) the hourly rate paid to each worker is not less than the general prevailing rate of hourly wages required by the Act; and (iii) the Contractor or subcontractor is aware that filing a payroll record that he/she knows to be false is a Class A misdemeanor.

4. Employee Interviews. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall permit his/her employees to be interviewed on the job, during working hours, by compliance investigators of the Department or the Department of Labor.

V. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to State Financed Construction Contracts and related subcontracts exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the Equal Opportunity clause).

By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement, as appropriate, the bidder, construction Contractor, subcontractor, or material supplier, as appropriate, certifies that (s)he does not maintain or provide for his/her employees any segregated facilities at any of his/her establishments, and that (s)he does not permit his/her employees to perform their services at any location, under his/her control, where segregated facilities are maintained. (S)He certifies further that (s)he will not maintain or provide for his/her employees any segregated facilities at any of his/her establishments, and that (s)he will not permit his/her employees to perform their services at any location, under his/her control, where segregated facilities are maintained. (S)He agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the Equal Opportunity clause in this contract. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, creed, color, or national origin, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. (S)He agrees that (except where he/she has obtained identical certifications from proposed subcontractors and material suppliers for specific time periods), he/she will obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontractors and material suppliers for specific time periods), he/she will obtain identical certifications in his/her files.

State of Illinois Department of Transportation

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR SECTION 80 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

This Special Provision amends the provisions of the Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports, adopted April 1, 2012 and shall be construed to be a part thereof, superseding any conflicting provisions thereof applicable to the work under the contract.

80-09 FAILURE TO COMPLETE ON TIME.

DELETE: "See contract documents for current schedule of deductions."

ADD:

	Schedule of Deduction	ons for Each	
	Day of Overrun in Co	ontract Time	
Original Cor	ntract Amount	Daily Cha	arges
From More Than	To and Including	Calendar Day	Work Day
\$ 0	\$ 100,000	\$ 475	\$ 675
100,000	500,000	750	1,050
500,000	1,000,000	1,025	1,425
1,000,000	3,000,000	1,275	1,725
3,000,000	6,000,000	1,425	2,000
6,000,000	12,000,000	2,300	3,450
12,000,000	And over	6,775	9,525

State of Illinois Department of Transportation

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR SECTION 90 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

This Special Provision amends the provisions of the Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports, adopted April 1, 2012 and shall be construed to be a part thereof, superseding any conflicting provisions thereof applicable to the work under the contract.

90-07 PARTIAL PAYMENTS.

DELETE: The entire section.

ADD: Partial payments will be made to the Contractor at least once each month as the work progresses. The payments will be based upon estimates, prepared by the Resident Engineer, of the value of the work performed and materials complete and in place in accordance with the contract, plans, and specifications. Such partial payments may also include the delivered actual cost of those materials stockpiled and stored in accordance with the Section 90-08 PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS ON HAND. From the amount of partial payment so determined on Federal-Aid projects, there shall be deducted an amount up to ten percent of the cost of the completed work which shall be retained until all conditions necessary for financial closeout of the project are satisfied. The amount of the estimate approved as due for payment will be vouchered by the Department and presented to the State Comptroller for payment. No amount less than \$1,000.00 will be approved for payment other than the final payment. A final voucher for under \$5.00 shall not be paid except through electronic funds transfer. (15 ILCS 405/9(b-1))

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor shall not be entitled to demand or receive partial payment based on quantities of work in excess of those provided in the proposal or covered by approved change orders, except when such excess quantities have been determined by the Engineer to be a part of the final quantity for the item of work in question.

No partial payment shall bind the Department to the acceptance of any materials or work in place as to quality or quantity. All partial payments are subject to correction at the time of final payment as provided in Section 90-09 ACCEPTANCE AND FINAL PAYMENT.

Progress payments may be reduced by liens filed pursuant to Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c).

If a Contractor or subcontractor has defaulted on a loan issued under the Department's Disadvantaged Business Revolving Loan Program (20 ILCS 2705/2705-610) progress payments may be reduced pursuant to the terms of that loan agreement. In such cases, the amount of the estimate related to the work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor, in default of the loan agreement, will be offset, in whole or in part, and vouchered by the Department to the Working Capital Revolving Fund or designated escrow account. Payment for the work shall be considered as issued and received by the Contractor or subcontractor on the date of the offset voucher. Further, the amount of the offset voucher shall be a credit against the Department's obligation to pay the Contractor, the Contractor's obligation to pay the Subcontractor, and the Contractor's or subcontractor is total loan indebtedness to the Department. The offset shall continue until such time as the entire loan indebtedness is satisfied. The Department will notify the Contractor and Fund Control Agent in a timely manner of such offset. The Contractor or subcontractor by the contractor or subcontractor to be a credit against the Department's obligation to pay the Contractor's obligation to pay the Contractor's or subcontractor is total loan indebtedness to the Department. The offset shall continue until such time as the entire loan indebtedness is satisfied. The Department will notify the Contractor and function of such offset.

In accordance with 49 USC § 47111, the Department will not make payments totaling more than 90 percent of the contract until all conditions necessary for financial closeout of the project are satisfied.

The failure to perform any requirement, obligation, or term of the contract by the Contractor shall be reason for withholding any progress payments until the Department determines that compliance has been achieved.

90-10 TRUST AGREEMENT OPTION.

DELETE: The entire section.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports," adopted April 1, 2012, and the Special Provisions included herein which apply to and govern the airport improvement of: Construct Taxiway R to Aviation Center at Lewis University, Contract LE048, and in case of conflict with any part or parts of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR COMPLETION TIME VIA CALENDAR DAYS

It being understood and agreed that the completion within the time limit is an essential part of the contract, the bidder agrees to complete the work within <u>74 calendar days</u>, unless additional time is granted by the Engineer in accordance with the provisions of the specifications. In case of failure to complete the work on or before the time named herein, or within such extra time as may have been allowed by extensions, the bidder agrees that the Department of Transportation shall withhold from such sum as may be due him/her under the terms of this contract, the costs, as set forth in Section 80-09 Failure to Complete on Time of the Standard Specifications, which costs shall be considered and treated not as a penalty but as damages due to the State from the bidder by reason of the failure of the bidder to complete the work within the time specified in the contract.

CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - DIESEL VEHICLE EMISSIONS CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009 Revised: January 2, 2012

<u>Diesel Vehicle Emissions Control</u>. The reduction of construction air emissions shall be accomplished by using cleaner burning diesel fuel. The term "equipment" refers to any and all diesel fuel powered devices rated at 50 hp and above, to be used on the project site in excess of seven calendar days over the course of the construction period on the project site (including any "rental" equipment).

All equipment on the jobsite, with engine ratings of 50 hp and above, shall be required to: use Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel fuel (ULSD) exclusively (15 ppm sulfur content or less).

Diesel powered equipment in non-compliance will not be allowed to be used on the project site, and is also subject to a notice of non-compliance as outlined below.

The Contractor shall certify that only ULSD will be used in all jobsite equipment. The certification shall be presented to the Department prior to the commencement of the work.

If any diesel powered equipment is found to be in non-compliance with any portion of this specification, the Engineer will issue the Contractor a notice of non-compliance and identify an appropriate period of time, as outlined below under environmental deficiency deduction, in which to bring the equipment into compliance or remove it from the project site.

Any costs associated with bringing any diesel powered equipment into compliance with these diesel vehicle emissions controls shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed. The Contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall also not be grounds for a claim.

Environmental Deficiency Deduction. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists, he/she will notify the Contractor in writing, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time period. The specified time-period, which begins upon Contractor notification, will be from 1/2 hour to 24 hours long, based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the deficiency. The Engineer shall be the sole judge regarding the time period.

The deficiency will be based on lack of repair, maintenance and diesel vehicle emissions control.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency within the specified time frame, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency continues to exist. The calendar day(s) will begin when the time period for correction is exceeded and end with the Engineer's written acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

If a Contractor or subcontractor accumulates three environmental deficiency deductions in a contract period, the Contractor will be shutdown until the deficiency is corrected. Such a shutdown will not be grounds for any extension of contract time, waiver of penalties, or be grounds for any claim.

CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - IDLING RESTRICTION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Idling Restrictions. The Contractor shall establish truck-staging areas for all diesel powered vehicles that are waiting to load or unload material at the jobsite. Staging areas shall be located where the diesel emissions from the equipment will have a minimum impact on adjacent sensitive receptors. The Department will review the selection of staging areas, whether within or outside the existing highway right-of-way, to avoid locations near sensitive areas

or populations to the extent possible. Sensitive receptors include, but are not limited to, hospitals, schools, residences, motels, hotels, daycare facilities, elderly housing and convalescent facilities. Diesel powered engines shall also be located as far away as possible from fresh air intakes, air conditioners, and windows. The Engineer will approve staging areas before implementation.

Diesel powered vehicle operators may not cause or allow the motor vehicle, when it is not in motion, to idle for more than a total of 10 minutes within any 60 minute period, except under any of the following circumstances:

- 1) The motor vehicle has a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 8000 lb (3630 kg).
- 2) The motor vehicle idles while forced to remain motionless because of on-highway traffic, an official traffic control device or signal, or at the direction of a law enforcement official.
- 3) The motor vehicle idles when operating defrosters, heaters, air conditioners, or other equipment solely to prevent a safety or health emergency.
- 4) A police, fire, ambulance, public safety, other emergency or law enforcement motor vehicle, or any motor vehicle used in an emergency capacity, idles while in an emergency or training mode and not for the convenience of the vehicle operator.
- 5) The primary propulsion engine idles for maintenance, servicing, repairing, or diagnostic purposes if idling is necessary for such activity.
- 6) A motor vehicle idles as part of a government inspection to verify that all equipment is in good working order, provided idling is required as part of the inspection.
- 7) When idling of the motor vehicle is required to operate auxiliary equipment to accomplish the intended use of the vehicle (such as loading, unloading, mixing, or processing cargo; controlling cargo temperature; construction operations, lumbering operations; oil or gas well servicing; or farming operations), provided that this exemption does not apply when the vehicle is idling solely for cabin comfort or to operate non-essential equipment such as air conditioning, heating, microwave ovens, or televisions.
- 8) When the motor vehicle idles due to mechanical difficulties over which the operator has no control.
- 9) The outdoor temperature is less than 32 °F (0 °C) or greater than 80 °F (26 °C).

When the outdoor temperature is greater than or equal to 32 °F (0 °C) or less than or equal to 80 °F (26 °C), a person who operates a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel shall not cause or allow the motor vehicle to idle for a period greater than 30 minutes in any 60 minute period while waiting to weigh, load, or unload cargo or freight, unless the vehicle is in a line of vehicles that regularly and periodically moves forward.

The above requirements do not prohibit the operation of an auxiliary power unit or generator set as an alternative to idling the main engine of a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel.

Environmental Deficiency Deduction. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists based on noncompliance with the idling restrictions, he/she will notify the Contractor, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency a monetary deduction will be imposed. The monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: August 2, 2011

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION:</u> The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>: The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT: As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR Part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

<u>CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR</u>: This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform **10.0%** of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES</u>: Bidders shall consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at www.dot.il.gov.

BIDDING PROCEDURES. Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement. The failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) The bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026 with the bid.
- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
 - (1) The name and address of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;
 - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;
 - (3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
 - (4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal;
 - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,
 - (6) If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts.

<u>GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURE.</u> The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document that enough DBE participation has been obtained or document the good faith efforts of the bidder, in the event enough DBE participation has not been obtained, before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A.

The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not commit sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts, in other words, efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
 - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
 - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
 - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
 - (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE

subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.

b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable.

Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision and that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issues raised in the determination statement of reasons, provided the documentation and arguments address efforts made prior to submitting the bid. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within the working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

<u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR Part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR Part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contact. Credit will be given for the following:
 - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
 - (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement.

- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
 - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
 - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
 - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

<u>CONTRACT COMPLIANCE</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan as approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal. All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement.

- (a) <u>NO AMENDMENT</u>. No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) <u>TERMINATION OR REPLACEMENT</u>. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE listed on the approved Utilization Plan, or perform with other forces work designated for a listed DBE except as provided in the Special Provision.
- (c) <u>CHANGES TO WORK</u>. Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract plans, specifications, or special provisions must be approved, in writing, by the Department as provided elsewhere in the Contract. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract. Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A, must be signed and submitted. If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, then a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.
- (d) <u>ALTERNATIVE WORK METHODS</u>. In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractor-initiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:
 - (1) That the replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or
 - (2) That the DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
 - (3) That the DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonably competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.
- (e) <u>TERMINATION AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES</u>. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE subcontractor listed in the approved Utilization Plan without prior written consent. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm. Written consent will be granted only if the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises agrees, for reasons stated in its concurrence document, that the Contractor has good cause to terminate or replace the DBE firm. Before transmitting to the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises any request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall give notice in writing to the DBE subcontractor, with a copy to the Bureau, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request. The Contractor shall give the DBE fire days to respond to the Contractor's notice. The DBE so notified shall advise the Bureau and the Contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Bureau should not approve the Contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity, the Bureau may provide a response period shorter than five days.

For purposes of this paragraph, good cause includes the following circumstances:

- (1) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;
- (2) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractor;
- (3) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the prime Contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements;
- (4) The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;
- (5) The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant to CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1200 or applicable state law;

- (6) You have determined that the listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;
- (7) The listed DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the projects and provides to you written notice of its withdrawal;
- (8) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;
- (9) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE contractor is unable to complete its work on the contract;
- (10) Other documented good cause that compels the termination of the DBE subcontractor. Provided, that good cause does not exist if the prime Contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the prime Contractor can self-perform the work for which the DBE contractor was engaged or so that the prime Contractor can substitute another DBE or non-DBE contractor after contract award.

When a DBE is terminated, or fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the terminated DBE to the extent needed to meet the established contract goal.

- (f) <u>PAYMENT RECORDS</u>. The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (h) of this part.
- (g) <u>ENFORCEMENT</u>. The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (h) <u>RECONSIDERATION</u>. Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 50-17 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS

Effective: April 2, 2005 Revised: April 1, 2011

To account for the preparatory work and the operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting according to Section 80-01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form AER 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

The mobilization payment to the subcontractor is an advance payment of the reported amount of the subcontract and is not a payment in addition to the amount of the subcontract; therefore, the amount of the advance payment will be deducted from future progress payments.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department

PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS

Effective: June 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 90-07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section 7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR NPDES CERTIFICATION

In accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act, the Illinois Pollution Control Board Rules and Regulations (35 III. Adm. Code, Subtitle C, Chapter I), and the Clean Water Act, and the regulations thereunder, this certification is required for all construction contracts that will result in the disturbance of one or more acres total land area.

The bidder certifies under penalty of law that he/she understands the terms and conditions of the general National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit (ILR100000) that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site identified as part of this certification.

The Airport Owner or its Agent will:

- 1) prepare, sign and submit the Notice of Intent (NOI)
- 2) conduct site inspections and complete and file the inspection reports
- 3) submit Incidence of Non-Compliance (ION) forms
- 4) submit Notice of Termination (NOT) form

Prior to the issuance of the Notice-to-Proceed, for <u>each</u> erosion control measure identified in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, the contractor or subcontractor responsible for the control measure(s) must sign the above certification (forms to be provided by the Department).

Item No. 10A



SECTION III

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

LEWIS UNIVERSITY AIRPORT (LOT) ROMEOVILLE, WILL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

CONSTRUCT TAXIWAY R TO AVIATION CENTER

ILLINOIS PROJECT NO. LOT-4235

NOVEMBER 21, 2014



Hanson Professional Services Inc. 815 Commerce Drive, Suite 200 Oak Brook, Illinois 60523 630.990.3800 (THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

INDEX OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Page <u>Number</u>		Description
1		General
1		Governing Specifications and Rules and Regulations
2		Illinois Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics, Manuals, Policy Memorandums, and Templates
DIVISION	1	<u>GENERAL PROVISIONS</u>
3	Section 10	Definition of Terms
4	Section 20	Advertisement, Bidding, Award, and Contract Execution
	Section 30	Reserved
5	Section 40	Scope of Work
8	Section 50	Control of Work
9	Section 60	Control of Materials
10	Section 70	Legal Regulations and Responsibility to Public
11	Section 80	Prosecution and Progress
12	Section 90	Measurement and Payment
DIVISION	<u> </u>	PAVING CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
DIVISION	<u>11</u>	PAVING CONSTRUCTION DETAILS EARTHWORK
DIVISION	<u>II</u> Item 150510	
		EARTHWORK
13	Item 150510	EARTHWORK Engineer's Field Office
13 15	Item 150510 Item 152	EARTHWORK Engineer's Field Office Excavation and Embankment
13 15 18	Item 150510 Item 152 Item 156000	EARTHWORK Engineer's Field Office Excavation and Embankment Erosion Control
13 15 18	Item 150510 Item 152 Item 156000	EARTHWORK Engineer's Field Office Excavation and Embankment Erosion Control Separation Fabric
13 15 18 20	Item 150510 Item 152 Item 156000 Item 156513	EARTHWORK Engineer's Field Office Excavation and Embankment Erosion Control Separation Fabric PAVEMENT SURFACE PREPARATION
13 15 18 20 21	Item 150510 Item 152 Item 156000 Item 156513 Item 209	EARTHWORKEngineer's Field OfficeExcavation and EmbankmentErosion ControlSeparation FabricPAVEMENT SURFACE PREPARATIONCrushed Aggregate Base Course
13 15 18 20 21 22	Item 150510 Item 152 Item 156000 Item 156513 Item 209 Item 800926	EARTHWORKEngineer's Field OfficeExcavation and EmbankmentErosion ControlSeparation FabricPAVEMENT SURFACE PREPARATIONCrushed Aggregate Base CourseCA-6 Aggregate Backfill
13 15 18 20 21 22	Item 150510 Item 152 Item 156000 Item 156513 Item 209 Item 800926	EARTHWORKEngineer's Field OfficeExcavation and EmbankmentErosion ControlSeparation FabricPAVEMENT SURFACE PREPARATIONCrushed Aggregate Base CourseCA-6 Aggregate BackfillGranular Drainage subbase
13 15 18 20 21 22 25	Item 150510 Item 152 Item 156000 Item 156513 Item 209 Item 800926 Item 800927	EARTHWORKEngineer's Field OfficeExcavation and EmbankmentErosion ControlSeparation FabricPAVEMENT SURFACE PREPARATIONCrushed Aggregate Base CourseCA-6 Aggregate BackfillGranular Drainage subbaseFLEXIBLE SURFACE COURSES
13 15 18 20 21 22 25 28	Item 150510 Item 152 Item 156000 Item 156513 Item 209 Item 800926 Item 800927 Item 401	EARTHWORKEngineer's Field OfficeExcavation and EmbankmentErosion ControlSeparation FabricPAVEMENT SURFACE PREPARATIONCrushed Aggregate Base CourseCA-6 Aggregate BackfillGranular Drainage subbaseFLEXIBLE SURFACE COURSESBituminous Surface Course - Superpave
13 15 18 20 21 22 25 28 30	Item 150510 Item 152 Item 156000 Item 156513 Item 209 Item 800926 Item 800927 Item 401 Item 401	EARTHWORKEngineer's Field OfficeExcavation and EmbankmentErosion ControlSeparation FabricPAVEMENT SURFACE PREPARATIONCrushed Aggregate Base CourseCA-6 Aggregate BackfillGranular Drainage subbaseFLEXIBLE SURFACE COURSESBituminous Surface Course - SuperpaveSaw and Seal Bituminous Joints

Page <u>Number</u>

Description

		MISCELLANEOUS		
35	Item 602	Bituminous Prime Coat		
36	Item 603	Bituminous Tack Coat		
37	Item 610	Structural Portland Cement Concrete		
38	Item 620	Pavement Marking		
DIVISION IV		DRAINAGE		
39	Item 701	Pipe for Storm Sewers and Culverts		
40	Item 705	Pipe Underdrains for Airports		
42	Item 752	Concrete Culverts, Headwalls, and Miscellaneous Drainage Structures		
43	Item 754	Concrete Gutters, Ditches and Flumes		
DIVISIO	<u>N V</u>	TURFING		
<u>DIVISI(</u> 44	<u>DN V</u> Item 901	TURFING Seeding		
44	Item 901	Seeding		
44 47	Item 901 Item 905	Seeding Topsoiling		
44 47	Item 901 Item 905 Item 908	Seeding Topsoiling		
44 47 49	Item 901 Item 905 Item 908	Seeding Topsoiling Mulching		
44 47 49 <u>DIVISIO</u>	Item 901 Item 905 Item 908 <u>DN VI</u>	Seeding Topsoiling Mulching <u>LIGHTING INSTALLATION</u>		
44 47 49 <u>DIVISIC</u> 50	Item 901 Item 905 Item 908 <u>DN VI</u> Item 108	Seeding Topsoiling Mulching <u>LIGHTING INSTALLATION</u> Installation of Underground Cable for Airports		
44 47 49 <u>DIVISIO</u> 50 58	Item 901 Item 905 Item 908 <u>DN VI</u> Item 108 Item 110	Seeding Topsoiling Mulching <u>LIGHTING INSTALLATION</u> Installation of Underground Cable for Airports Installation of Airport Underground Electrical Duct		
44 47 49 <u>DIVISIO</u> 50 58	Item 901 Item 905 Item 908 <u>DN VI</u> Item 108 Item 110 Item 125	Seeding Topsoiling Mulching <u>LIGHTING INSTALLATION</u> Installation of Underground Cable for Airports Installation of Airport Underground Electrical Duct		

<u>GENERAL</u>

These Special Provisions, together with applicable Standard Specifications, Manuals, Policies, Memorandums, Worksheets, Rules and Regulations, Contract Requirements for Airport Improvement Projects, Payroll Requirements and Minimum Wage Rates, which are hereto attached or which by reference are herein incorporated, cover the requirements of the State of Illinois, Department of Transportation (IDOT), Division of Aeronautics (Division) for the following improvement project at Lewis University Airport, Romeoville, Will County, Illinois:

Construct Taxiway R to Aviation Center

This Project is to construct Taxiway T and extend Taxiway R to the Lewis University Aviation Center at Lewis University Airport including, among other incidental work, the following items:

- □ Placement of temporary soil erosion control measures.
- □ Provision of traffic maintenance.
- □ Provision of required unclassified excavation.
- Removal of existing and installation of new Taxiway Lights along Taxiway B.
- Installation of drainage layer, aggregates and Bituminous (HMA) taxiway pavements.
- □ Installation of underdrains and required storm sewer.
- Placement of pavement markings.
- **D** Topsoiling, seeding and mulching along new pavement edges.

GOVERNING SPECIFICATIONS AND RULES AND REGULATIONS

The <u>Illinois Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports</u>, State of Illinois Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics, adopted April 1, 2012, as revised (Standard Specifications), shall govern the Project except as otherwise revised or noted in these Special Provisions dated November 21, 2014. All references to IDOT Specifications refer to <u>Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction</u>, Illinois Department of Transportation, adopted January 1, 2012, as revised. Resolution of conflicts with any part or parts of said Specifications shall be in accordance with Section 50-03 of the Standard Specifications.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, DIVISION OF AERONAUTICS MANUALS, POLICY MEMORANDUMS, AND TEMPLATES

The Illinois Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics, Manuals, Policy Memorandums, and Templates that are incorporated into this Project by reference are listed below. Also provided is a notation as to whether all or a portion of each applicable Manual, Policy Memorandum, and Template has been modified by these Special Provisions.

It is the Bidder's and Contractor's responsibility to review and incorporate into their bid and work, the requirements contained in these Manuals, Policy Memorandums, and Templates. Copies of each manual, policy memorandum and template can be found on the Illinois Department of Transportation, Illinois Division of Aeronautics webpage at: http://www.dot.state.il.us/doing-business/procurements/construction-services/contractors-resources/index.

Manuals

	<u>Title</u>	Modified by <u>Special Provisions</u>		
	Airport Construction Documentation Manual 2014	No		
	Manual for Documentation of Airport Materials 2010	No		
Policy Memorandums				
<u>No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	Modified by <u>Special Provisions</u>		
18-08.1	Acceptance Procedure for Finely Divided Minerals Used in Portland Cement Concrete and Other Applications	No		
87-2	Density Acceptance of Bituminous Pavements	No		
87-4	Determination of Bulk Specific Gravity (d) of Compacted Bituminous Mixes	No		
96-1	Item 610, Structural Portland Cement Concrete: Job Mix Formula Approval and Production Testing	No		
96-2	Bituminous Mix Designs	No		
96-3	Requirements for Quality Assurance on Projects with Bituminous Concrete Paving	No		
	Comparison Samples	No		
97-2	Pavement Marking Paint Acceptance	No		
2001-1	Requirements for Cold Weather Concreting	No		
2003-1	Requirements for Laboratory, Testing, Quality Control, and Paving of Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures for Airports	No		
	<u>Title</u>	Modified by <u>Special Provisions</u>		
	Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Quality Control Plan Template	No		

DIVISION I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 10

DEFINITION OF TERMS

The Work shall be provided in accordance with Section 10 of the Standard Specifications.

ADVERTISEMENT, BIDDING, AWARD, AND CONTRACT EXECUTION

The Work shall be provided in accordance with Section 20 of the Standard Specifications.

SCOPE OF WORK

Revise Section 40 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

<u>40-05</u> <u>MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC</u>. Add the following Paragraphs:

"Construction of the project shall be performed in accordance with the guidelines specified in FAA Advisory Circular 150/5320-2 (current issue) and the Airport Rules and Regulations (as published on Lewis University Airport's website at <u>http://www.flylot.com</u> under JRPD Ordinances and Minutes (except fees for vehicle driving permits shall **not** be paid)). Any Contractor activities required for Project safety shall be incidental to the Contract.

"To minimize disruptions to Airport operations, construction operations must be controlled throughout the Project's duration, and work must be completed expeditiously. A Construction Phasing Plan detailing the sequencing of the Contractor's Work throughout the Project is included in the Plans. The Contractor shall provide his written acceptance of the Project Construction Staging Plan at the Pre-construction Conference. Any and all changes to the Construction Phasing Plan that may be requested by the Contractor must be approved by the Project Engineer and the Airport Owner. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to provide sufficient advance notice of any proposed phasing change to permit consideration and approval by the Project Engineer and the Airport Shall not be entitled to any extra compensation nor extension to the Contractor shall expedite work at those stages where active taxiways, hangar access, aprons, roadways or parking lots must be closed, to minimize the length of time that Airport operations are restricted.

"At the Pre-construction Conference, the Contractor shall provide a "Contractor Coordination Plan" that coordinates his work with the work of his subcontractors and the work of other contractors of other on-going Airport projects.

"The Contractor shall erect and maintain, at no cost to the Contract, directional and informational signs for the Contractor's access routes at the existing construction entrance and for the Contractor's route within the Airport operations area, as noted on the plans or as directed by the Resident Engineer. Where contractor equipment is operating within active aircraft taxiways, radio-equipped flaggers shall be furnished by the Contractor. Continuing pavement sweeping shall be furnished to remove debris from active taxi paths. The cost of traffic control/flaggers and pavement sweeping shall be incidental to the Contract.

"The Contractor shall not have access to any part of the active airfield (runways, taxiways or aprons) for any equipment or personnel without the approval of the Resident Engineer and the Airport Owner. Activities within the Airport Operations Area (AOA) are subject to federal access control. Because of the high requirements for airport security and safety, the following requirements <u>must be</u> adhered to:

- All employees of the Contractor shall park their personal vehicles in the designated equipment parking and storage area. Each person or vehicle entering the Contractor area shall do so in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Airport Owner. The Contractor will transport the workers from the parking areas to the work area. Only Contractor vehicles will be allowed outside of the proposed equipment storage and parking areas.
- Should any Contractor personnel be identified as noncompliant with any vehicle driving safety requirements in this Project Safety Plan or in the Airport Vehicle Operations Regulations, such drivers shall be penalized by rescission of their on-airport driving privileges, and their access to the Construction Limit Area when operating vehicles shall be revoked.

□ The Contractor will be required to be in contact with Airport Operations. This will keep the Contractor in contact with Airport personnel and enable the Airport personnel to immediately contact the Contractor in case of an aeronautical emergency that would require action by the Contractor and/or his personnel.

"The Contractor shall remain within the Construction Limits Line shown in the Plans. When outside these limits, all Contractor activities shall remain more than 250 feet from the centerline and 300 feet from the end of active Runway 9-27, and 250 feet from the centerline and 1,000 feet from the end of active Runway 2-20. For work near taxiways and aprons, the Contractor's personnel and equipment must remain at least 44.5 feet from active Category I taxiway centerlines, 65.5 feet from active Category II taxiway centerlines, 65.5 feet from active T-hangar taxilanes, and ten (10) feet from active aprons. (All taxiways in the Project work area are either Category I (44.5 feet) or Category II (65.5 feet).) When construction operations must be conducted within these separations, the pavement must be closed to aircraft activity by the Contractor by providing temporary barricades as shown in the Plans, and in the case of runway pavements, closed runway markers. No closure of any runway will be permitted for this Project. Work in or near active runways will not be permitted during this Project.

"The Contractor shall keep all of his equipment and personnel at least 15 feet from the edge of any active roadway or auto parking pavement. When his activities require working within 15 feet of the road/pavement edge, the Contractor shall provide for traffic control in accordance with IDOT Specifications (highway standards).

"Open trenches, excavations and stockpiled material at the construction site shall be delineated with the use of barricades during hours of restricted visibility and/or darkness. No open trenches shall be allowed within the Runway Safety Area (RSA) or the Taxiway Safety Area (TSA) when the runway or taxiway is open to air traffic (including overnight). The RSA is defined as 75 feet from the centerline and 300 feet from the end of Runway 9-27, and 250 feet from the centerline and 1,000 feet from the end of Runway 2-20. The TSA is measured at 24.5 feet from the Category I taxiway centerline, 39.5 feet from the Category II taxiway centerline, and 24.5 feet from the T-hangar taxilane centerline. No vertical drop of greater than 3-inches in height from pavement edge to earth grade or earth grade to earth grade within the RSA or TSA will be permitted when the runway or taxiway is open to air traffic. The Contractor will have steel plates on-site to allow for the rapid covering of trenches or earth drops in the event of unexpected work stoppages for weather or airport emergencies.

"When not in use and during non-working hours, Contractor's equipment shall be parked within the Contractor's equipment storage and parking areas. The equipment storage and parking areas are to be located as shown on the Phasing Plan. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining the construction entrances and Contractor areas in good condition. The cost of maintaining the construction entrance and Contractor areas is to be incidental to the contract. The Contractor shall protect all existing pavement edges from damage from construction equipment and haul vehicles.

"Contractor's access to the project when on Airport property is shown in the Plans. Contractor's access to the Airport itself is to be provided by public rights-of-way. The Contractor is to secure all necessary permits for the use of any public rights-of-way and is to maintain traffic on these public roads at all times, with the costs of permitting, cleaning and repairing of pavement damaged by contractor's activities incidental to the Contract. Use of and repairs to any public facilities are to be completed to the satisfaction of the facility's owner.

"The Contractor is to provide temporary construction roads within the Construction Limit Lines as may be required by his activities. Heavy vehicles shall not cross existing pavement surfaces except as approved by the Airport Owner and the Resident Engineer. Any damage to pavements that may occur by the Contractor's activities shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense and to the satisfaction of the Airport Owner and the Resident Engineer. For haul routes made by Contractor through grassed areas, Contractor shall grade, level, topsoil, seed and mulch at the end of the Project, cost incidental to the Contract.

"The Contractor is to provide an equipment storage and parking area at the locations shown in the Plans. It is the Contractor's responsibility to maintain the access roads and the storage area during construction and to restore the areas at project completion to conditions suitable to the Airport Owner and the Resident Engineer. At the Airport Owner's discretion, the temporary facilities may remain, but they must be left in conditions suitable to the Airport Owner. The cost of providing, maintaining and restoring the temporary facilities is incidental to the Contract.

"At no time shall the contractor operate or park equipment so as to obstruct active Part 77 Airport Imaginary Surfaces. Contractor's equipment shall extend no higher than 25 feet. Cranes shall not be used during instrument weather conditions or at night. Cranes shall be lowered when not in use.

"The Contractor must notify the Resident Engineer and the airport Owner three (3) days in advance of any required partial or complete closing of any taxiway or apron. The date, time and scheduled duration of the closing must be approved by the Resident Engineer and the Airport Owner. The Contractor shall notify the Resident Engineer and Airport Owner 72 hours in advance of the Contractor's closing of other active roadways, airfield or roadway lighting circuits, or other Airport facilities.

"All work shall be completed in accordance with the approved Project Safety Plan, issued by the Illinois Division of Aeronautics. Failure to use these prescribed procedures or adhere to the safety requirements will result in the suspension of work."

CONTROL OF WORK

Revise Section 50 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

50-06 <u>CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT STAKES</u>. Add the following to <u>RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR</u>, Paragraph G:

"These grades shall be furnished by the Contractor to the Project Engineer and shall include: the final grade for subgrade for new pavements established under Item 152; the first/final lift of granular drainage subbase for new pavements furnished under Item 800927; the final lift of crushed aggregate base course furnished under Item 209; the first lift of HMA base course furnished under Item 403, and; the final pavement surface furnished under Item 401. Surveying shall also be furnished by the Contractor after any constructed surface for which deviations from Plan grade elevations and/or slopes that are greater than those allowed in the Standard Specifications or these Special Provisions are identified by the Resident Engineer."

50-12 LOAD RESTRICTIONS. Add the following:

"By submitting his bid, the Contractor acknowledges that the existing Airport pavements are of the "light-duty" type, requiring his consideration of construction vehicle weights. Any damage to existing Airport pavements shall be repaired by the Contractor at his own expense and to the satisfaction of the Airport Owner and the Resident Engineer.

"The Contractor shall acquaint himself with the load restrictions of all local streets, roadways and highways intended for use as access/haul roads.

"The Contractor shall erect and maintain, at no cost to the Contract, directional and informational signs for the Contractor's access routes at the existing construction entrance and for the Contractor's route within the Airport and Airport Operations Area, as noted in the Plans or as directed by the Resident Engineer."

CONTROL OF MATERIALS

Revise Section 60 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

60-05 <u>RESIDENT ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE</u>. Add the following:

"The Contractor will be required to furnish and maintain a Resident Engineer's Field Office throughout the Project, in accordance with Item 150510 ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE."

LEGAL REGULATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO PUBLIC

The Work shall be provided in accordance with Section 70 of the Standard Specifications.

PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

Revise Section 80 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

<u>80-04</u> PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS. Add the following:

"Phase 2 of the Construction Phasing Plan require the temporary closure of the taxiway/taxilane furnishing access to Hangar 900, which is critical to Airport users. Due to the significant operational impact that such closure(s) have on the operation of the Airport, Contractor activities in Phase 2 shall be completed within seven (7) consecutive calendar days. The start for Phase 2 shall be coordinated with and prior-approved by the Resident Engineer and the Airport Owner at least 72 hours in advance of its start. The Contractor shall make use of expedited work techniques such as: use of pre-cast structures for underdrain and electrical items; use of pre-assembled lighting and other assemblies; work extra or extended daily working hours, including night work, and; engage additional or extra work crews, and other procedures that may reasonably be expected to allow for the completion of the work specified in Phase 2 Work within seven calendar days. The cost of furnishing extra workers, extra equipment, and longer work days, and constructing and furnishing pre-cast items and other measures necessary to complete the work, shall be incidental to the Contract cost. Landscaping/restoration shall be performed as part of the Phase 2 time limit. The costs for these pre-preparations, expanded/additional work days, and scheduling requirements shall not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the Contract cost."

<u>80-09</u> FAILURE TO COMPLETE ON TIME. Add the following:

"The Phasing Plan as included in the Construction Plans requires the completion of Phase 2 within seven (7) consecutive calendar days, which is necessary to minimize the adverse operational effects associated with the work. Failure to complete the specified work within the noted calendar day and time limits shall also be considered as an overrun in Contract time in the Contract time table for each calendar day the Phase 2 limitation is exceeded, whether or not the entire work is completed within the overall Contract time."

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The Work shall be provided in accordance with Section 90 of the Standard Specifications.

DIVISION II

PAVING CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

<u>EARTHWORK</u>

ITEM 150510

ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE

Revise Item 150510 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

<u>150-2.1</u> Add the following to the first Paragraph:

"Should sanitary facilities that are an integral part of the office not be practicable, temporary toilet facilities shall be provided. The temporary facilities must be of a size to **permit use by access-challenged** persons. A **separate** facility for hand washing must also be available and maintained. Solid waste disposal consisting of two (2) waste baskets and an outside trash container of sufficient size to accommodate a weekly-provided pick-up shall be furnished."

Replace Item H. in the list of equipment to be furnished by the Contractor with the following:

"H. One (1) telephone, with touch tone, where available, and telephone answering machine connected to one dedicated phone line, or a cellular phone with voicemail, for exclusive use by the Resident Engineer."

Replace Item I. in the list of equipment to be furnished by the Contractor with the following:

"I. One dry process copy machine (including maintenance and operating supplies) capable of both collating and reproducing prints up to a Ledger Size (11" by 17"); the copier shall be interconnected with Items J. and N. to permit printing directly from the router and the scanner (a separate printer (with maintenance and operating supplies) may also be permitted)."

Replace Item J. in the list of equipment to be furnished by the Contractor with the following:

"J. One (1) Windows[®]-compatible scanner configured to operate with the wireless router furnished in this item (Item N. as added to the list of items to be furnished), and capable of producing images of documents sized up to 11 inch by 17 inch, for the exclusive use by the Resident Engineer."

Add the following to the list of equipment to be furnished by the Contractor:

- "N. Available for the exclusive use of the Resident Engineer, an Internet service connection using telephone DSL, cable broadband, or wireless (4G minimum speed) technology. Additionally, an 802.11g/n wireless router shall be provided, which will allow connection by the Resident Engineer and up to four engineer staff.
- "O. One (1) 800 watt, 0.8 cubic foot microwave oven.

- "P. Two (2) 28-quart wastebaskets with 8-gallon trash bags.
- "Q. One (1) first aid cabinet fully equipped."

NOTE: Item K. in the Standard Specifications for this item shall NOT be furnished for this Project.

Add:

<u>ALTERNATE METHOD FOR FURNISHING ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE</u>. In lieu of furnishing a mobile or temporary facility meeting the space requirements for the Engineer's Field Office, the Contractor may at his option make arrangements with the Airport Owner for the use of an Airport Office and attached toilet as the method for furnishing the office and toilet space/area needs prescribed in Paragraph 150-2.1. This space is available for rent, paid directly to the Airport Owner, at the rent of \$678.00 per month (in 2014, subject to adjustment in 2015), or prorated portion thereof. Even though the Contractor may elect to use the available Airport office space, the Contractor shall still be required to provide all of the furnishings and equipment listed in Items A through Q of Paragraph 150-2.1.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>150-3.1</u> Revise this Section to read:

"The building fully equipped as specified herein will be paid for at the Contract unit price per lump sum for Engineer's Field Office. This price shall include all utility costs and shall reflect the salvage value of the building, equipment, and furniture, which become the property of the Contractor after release by the Resident Engineer. All telephone calls within Area Code 815 and to Area Codes 217, 224, 312, 331, 630, 708, 773, 779, 815 and 847 shall be included in the cost of the Engineer's Field Office. The Resident Engineer shall reimburse the Contractor for all long distance calls outside of these area codes.

"Payment will be made under:

"Item AR150510 Engineer's Field Office - per lump sum."

EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT

Revise Item 152 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

<u>152-1.1</u> <u>DESCRIPTION</u>. Add the following:

"For the purposes of Excavation and Embankment in this Project, this item is to be constructed for aircraft weighing less than 60,000 pounds (Standard Proctor)."

"All earthwork shall be performed in accordance with the applicable NPDES Construction Site permit issued for this Project, and any applicable municipal or county ordinances or regulations."

<u>152-1.2</u> <u>CLASSIFICATION</u>.

Delete the second, third and fourth Paragraphs.

Add the following:

"The geotechnical investigation identifies areas for stripping of topsoil and existing earth to a depth of two-feet below existing grade, as shown in the Plans. Where required, and as shown in the Plans, backfill shall be furnished under proposed pavement areas where required to establish the proper elevations for drainage layer and pavement construction. This stabilization is to be provided by the Contractor in the following manner, as directed by the Resident Engineer:

Undercut of unsuitable material at the locations and to the depth indicated on the Plans, or as directed by the Resident Engineer, and placement of CA-6 Aggregate Backfill material to the elevations shown in the Plans. Undercut shall be paid as "Unclassified Excavation", with the unsuitable material hauled and disposed of on-site at the location shown in the Plans, or in shoulder areas approved by the Resident Engineer. CA-6 Aggregate Backfill meeting the requirements of Item 800926 shall be paid separately under Item AR800926."

Add the following:

"Earthwork cut as required in the Plans may result in excess suitable and unsuitable/unstable material that cannot be incorporated into the work as fill material when constructing the lines and grades shown in the Plan. All suitable excess material shall be loaded and hauled to the on-site disposal site located on the Plans. Access to this excess material stockpile shall be as shown in the Plans. All such excess material shall be hauled to the on-site location shown in the Plans and spread to the smooth lines and grades and to the elevations noted in the Plans. The disposal site shall be left with neat lines and grades and sloped to drain. All excess or unstable material shall be used elsewhere in the Work to the extent possible as permitted in the Contract specifications, before the material is hauled away from the Work and disposed of on-site. Only material identified by the Resident Engineer for haul and disposal shall be hauled from the Work and disposed of at the on-site location shown in the Plans. Initial cut (stripping or undercutting) of the material shall be paid as "Unclassified Excavation". Loading, haul and disposal of excess suitable material to the on-site disposal site shall be paid for separately, but shall be included in the Contract unit price for "Unclassified Excavation".

"Unsuitable/unstable material such as broken pavement or concrete pipe, and produced from excavation, shall not be used in the Work or disposed of at the on-Airport location. Only unsuitable/unstable material identified by the Resident Engineer for haul and disposal shall be hauled from the Work and disposed of at an off-site location authorized to accept the material. Loading, haul and disposal of unsuitable/unstable material to the off-site disposal site shall <u>not</u> be paid for separately, but shall be included in the Contract unit price for "Unclassified Excavation"."

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

<u>152-2.1</u> <u>GENERAL</u>. Add the following:

"The Contractor will proofroll the subgrade when required by the Resident Engineer, as directed by the Resident Engineer. The cost for this proofing will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost for "Unclassified Excavation"."

<u>152-2.2</u> <u>EXCAVATION</u>. Add the following to the fifth Paragraph:

"Earthwork cut as required in the Plans may result in excess suitable and unsuitable/unstable material that cannot be incorporated into the work as fill material when constructing the lines and grades shown in the Plan. All suitable excess material shall be loaded and hauled to the on-site disposal site located on the Plans. Access to this excess material stockpile shall be as shown in the Plans. All such excess material shall be hauled to the on-site location shown in the Plans and spread to the smooth lines and grades and to the elevations noted in the Plans. The disposal site shall be left with neat lines and grades and sloped to drain. All excess or unstable material shall be used elsewhere in the Work to the extent possible as permitted in the Contract specifications, before the material is hauled away from the Work and disposed of on-site. Only material identified by the Resident Engineer for haul and disposal shall be hauled from the Work and disposed of at the on-site location shown in the Plans. Initial cut (stripping or undercutting) of the material shall be paid as "Unclassified Excavation". Loading, haul and disposal of excess suitable material to the on-site disposal site shall <u>not</u> be paid for separately, but shall be included in the Contract unit price for "Unclassified Excavation".

"Unsuitable/unstable material not used in the final grades and shoulders of the Work, or disposed of at the onsite excess stockpile location, or if topsoil, placed as topsoil under Item 905, shall be loaded, hauled, tested/documented as may be required by state law, and disposed of at an off-site disposal site authorized to accept the debris. All cut material shall be used elsewhere in the Work to the extent possible as permitted in the Contract specifications, before the material is hauled away from the Work and disposed of off-site. Only unsuitable/unstable material identified by the Resident Engineer for haul and disposal shall be hauled from the Work and disposed of at the off-site location. Contractor shall provide for all materials testing and suitability documentation as required by State law for the disposal of construction debris. Loading, haul, testing and disposal of the excess material to the off-site disposal site shall <u>not</u> be paid for separately, but shall be included in the Contract unit price for "Unclassified Excavation"."

Add the following:

"Topsoil to be used elsewhere under this project shall be stockpiled within the construction limits, but located so as not to violate any runway or any taxiway safety or object area criteria, or obstruct any FAR Part 77 imaginary surfaces, until separately placed as topsoil under Item 905. Placement and storage of the topsoil shall <u>not</u> be paid for separately, but shall be included in the Contract unit price for "Unclassified Excavation"." Add the following:

"The Contractor will not be allowed to haul any materials across existing pavements, except for pavement areas shown for removal in the Plans or as shown in the Site Plan and prescribed in the Phasing Plan and the Construction Safety Plan, or to cross any unpaved areas that have been designated by the Airport Owner as used for agriculture, or which have already been seeded under this contract."

- 152-2.3 BORROW EXCAVATION. Delete this Section.
- <u>152-2.9</u> <u>TOLERANCES</u>. Add the following:

"For purposes of verifying these tolerances, the Contractor shall furnish survey elevations for the prepared subgrade to the Project Engineer for review, as specified under Section 50-06 (Responsibility of the Contractor Paragraph G)."

Add:

<u>152-2.15</u> <u>DUST CONTROL WATERING</u>. This Work shall consist exclusively of the control of dust from construction operations and not for use in the compaction of earth embankment.

Dust shall be controlled by the regular, uniform application of sprinkled water to earth surfaces and shall be applied as directed by the Resident Engineer, in a manner meeting his approval. Dust control watering shall not be paid for separately but shall be considered incidental to this item."

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

- <u>152-3.2</u> Delete this Section.
- <u>152-3.3</u> Delete this Section.

Add:

<u>152-3.4</u> Dust control watering will not be measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the Contract items for earthwork."

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>152-4.1</u> Add the following:

"Payment will be made under:

"Item AR152410 Unclassified Excavation - per cubic yard."

- <u>152-4.2</u> Delete this Section.
- <u>152-4.3</u> Delete this Section.
- <u>152-4.4</u> Delete this Section.

EROSION CONTROL

Revise Item 156000 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

MATERIALS

<u>156-2.1</u> <u>SILT FENCE</u>. Delete the first Paragraph of this Section and replace with the following:

"This fence shall be of either a pre-fabricated type or shall be constructed in the field, and regardless of the fabrication method, shall be of materials meeting the dimensions and material requirements shown in the Plans."

<u>156-2.6</u> <u>TEMPORARY DITCH CHECKS</u>. Revise this Section to read as follows:

"Temporary ditch checks shall be constructed with manufactured products on IDOT's list of approved materials, or from rolled excelsior blanket to the diameter of 15-inches measured at point of overflow, or as shown on the Construction Plans."

<u>156-2.7</u> INLET AND PIPE PROTECTION. Revise this Paragraph to read as follows:

"Erosion control protection shall be provided for at existing drainage inlets at the locations shown in the Plans and as detailed in the Plans. The filter wrap shall be installed as shown, whose fabric conforms with the requirements of the Plans. The used filter wrap shall be disposed of off-site at a lawful disposal site when instructed by the Resident Engineer."

Add:

<u>156-2.8</u> <u>EROSION CONTROL BLANKET</u>. Erosion Control Blanket shall be:

Knitted Straw Mat

Straw mat shall be made of a 100% straw-fiber matrix stitched with photodegradable thread between lightweight, photodegradable polypropylene top and bottom nets. Material shall not contain any weed seed or chemical additives. Straw mat shall be North American Green EroNet S150, or approved equal. The manufacturer shall furnish a certification with each shipment of blanket stating the number of rolls furnished and that the material complies with the requirements of this Special Provision and all Contract requirements for materials.

Add:

<u>156-2.9</u> <u>STAKES FOR EROSION BLANKET</u>. The mat shall be secured with biodegradable stakes acceptable to the Engineer. Metal staples will not be allowed. Separate measurement of the stakes shall not be made, but shall be incidental to the erosion blanket.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

Add:

<u>156-3.7</u> EROSION CONTROL BLANKET. Within 24 hours from the time permanent seeding has been performed, the erosion mat shall be placed. Prior to placing the mat, the areas to be covered shall be relatively free of all rocks or clods over 1-½ inches in diameter, and all sticks or other foreign material that will prevent the close contact of the mat or blanket with the seed bed. If as a result of a rain, the prepared seed bed becomes crusted or eroded, or if the eroded places, ruts or depressions exist for any reason, the Contractor will be required to rework the soil until it is smooth and to reseed such areas which are reworked. After the area has been properly shaped, fertilized and seeded, the mat shall be laid out flat, evenly and smoothly, without stretching the material.

The mat shall be laid in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. All ends and edges shall be tightly butted together.

The mat shall be held in place by means of stakes. The stakes shall be driven at a 90-degree angle to the plane of the soil. Stakes shall be spaced not more than 3 feet apart in 3 rows for each strip, with a row along each edge and one row alternately spaced in the middle. All ends shall be fastened by stakes spaced 6 inches apart across the width.

Once turf growth has been established, all non-biodegradable components shall be removed by the Contractor. This would include any item that would interfere with the mowing of the new turf or which might damage mowing equipment. Furthermore, the Contractor shall fill with topsoil or smoothly grade any ruts or gullies that developed during the turf grow in period to the satisfaction of the Owner. This Work shall be considered incidental to this item.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Add:

<u>156-4.6</u> Erosion Control Blanket shall be the number of square yards of erosion mat installed, maintained, and removed, and accepted by the Resident Engineer.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>156-5.1</u> Add the following:

"Payment will be made at the Contract unit price per square yard for Erosion Control Blanket. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, for all preparation and installation of these materials, maintenance through the project, and the removal and disposal of all materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this item.

"Payment will be made under:

"Item AR156510	Silt Fence - per linear foot.
Item AR156511	Ditch Check - per each.
Item AR156520	Inlet Protection - per each.
Item AR156531	Erosion Control Blanket - per square yard."

SEPARATION FABRIC

Revise Item 156513 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>156513-5.1</u> Add the following:

"Payment will be made under:

"Item AR156513 Separation Fabric - per square yard."

FLEXIBLE BASE COURSES

<u>ITEM 209</u>

CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE

Revise Item 209 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

209-1.1 DESCRIPTION. Add the following:

"The Crushed Aggregate Base Course shall be placed upon a prepared subgrade in lifts of limited thickness as required in the Standard Specifications and to the total uniform compacted thicknesses shown in the Plans. In accordance with Section 209-3.2, the material used in this item shall be pugmilled with water at a central mixing plant or traveling plant and placed at the material's optimum moisture content."

MATERIALS

<u>209-2.1</u> <u>GRADATION</u>. Add the following:

"The Gradation B column in Table 1, Requirements for Gradation of Aggregate, shall be used."

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

<u>209-3.4</u> <u>FINISHING AND COMPACTING</u>. Add the following after the first Paragraph:

"For the purpose of compaction control testing, this item is to be constructed for aircraft weighing less than 60,000 pounds (Standard Proctor)."

<u>209-3.7</u> <u>SURFACE GRADE ACCURACY</u>. Add the following to this Section:

"For purposes of this grade check, the Contractor shall furnish grade elevations for the crushed aggregate base course to the Project Engineer for review, as specified under Section 50-06 (Responsibility of the Contractor Paragraph G)."

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

- <u>209-4.1</u> Delete this Section. Section 209-4.2 of the Standard Specifications shall be used.
- <u>209-4.3</u> Delete this Section.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>209-5.1</u> Add the following:

"Payment will be made under:

"Item AR209608	Crushed Agg. Base Course - 8" - per square yard.	
Item AR209612	Crushed Agg. Base Course - 12" - per square yard.	"

CA-6 AGGREGATE BACKFILL

<u>GENERAL</u>

800926-1.1 This item shall consist of furnishing, placing, shaping and compacting crushed stone (CA-6) for use as an aggregate backfill in undercut areas of the existing subgrade. The material is to be placed to the elevations, lines and grades as shown on the Plans and as directed by the Resident Engineer.

MATERIALS

- 800926-2.1 COARSE AGGREGATE. The crushed coarse aggregate shall conform with the requirements of Article 1004.04 of IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted January 1, 2012, and the following specific requirements:
 - (a) <u>Description</u>. The coarse aggregate shall be gravel, crushed gravel, crushed stone, crushed concrete, crushed slag or crushed sandstone.

The granular material, if approved by the Engineer, may be produced by blending aggregates from more than one source, provided the method of blending results in a uniform product. The components of a blend may not be of the same kind of material. The source of material shall not be changed during the progress of the Work without written permission of the Engineer. Where a natural aggregate is deficient in fines, the material added to make up deficiencies shall be a material approved by the Engineer.

- (b) <u>Quality</u>. The coarse aggregate shall be Class D Quality or better.
- (c) <u>Gradation</u>. The coarse aggregate gradation shall be CA-6.
- (d) <u>Plasticity</u>. Gravel material shall have a plasticity index of 0 to 6 percent; crushed gravel, stone and slag material shall have a plasticity index of 0 to 4. The plasticity index requirement for crushed gravel and crushed stone may be waived if the ratio of the percent passing the No. 200 sieve to that passing the No. 40 sieve is 0.60 or less.

The plasticity index shall be determined by the method given in AASHTO T90. Where shale in any form exists in the producing ledges, crushed stone samples shall be soaked a minimum of eighteen hours before processing for plasticity index or minus No. 40 material. When clay material is added to adjust the plasticity index, the clay material shall be in a minus No. 4 sieve size.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

- 800926-3.1 <u>GENERAL</u>. All work involved in clearing and stripping of quarries and pits, including the handling of unsuitable material, shall be performed by the Contractor at his own expense. The aggregate material shall be obtained from approved sources. The material shall be handled in a manner that shall secure a uniform and satisfactory product.
- 800926-3.2 EQUIPMENT. All equipment necessary for the proper construction of this Work shall be on the Project, in first-class working condition, and approved by the Resident Engineer before construction is permitted to start. Equipment available shall meet the requirements of IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted January 1, 2012, Article 206.03.

- 800926-3.3 PREPARING UNDERLYING COURSE. The underlying subgrade shall be checked and accepted by the Resident Engineer before placing and spreading operations are started. Aggregate will be spread over the existing subgrade in a manner that is not injurious to the fabric. To protect the underlying course and to insure proper drainage, the spreading of the aggregate shall begin along the centerline of the area for a crowned section or on the high side of the pavement with a one-way slope.
- 800926-3.4 PLACING AND SPREADING. The depositing and spreading of the material shall commence where designated and shall progress without breaks. The material shall be deposited and spread in lanes in a uniform layer and without segregation of size to such loose depth that, when compacted, the layer shall have the required thickness. The aggregate shall be spread by spreader boxes or other approved devices or methods that shall spread the aggregate in the required amount to avoid or minimize the need for re-handling the material and to prevent the rutting of the underlying subgrade. Hauling over the un-compacted material shall not be permitted.

The coarse aggregate material shall be placed on the underlying subgrade and stabilization fabric in loose lifts of up to 6-inches. The aggregate, as spread, shall be of uniform gradation with no segregation or pockets of fine or coarse materials. No material shall be placed in snow or on a soft, muddy, or frozen underlying course. When more than one layer is required, the construction procedure described herein shall apply similarly to each layer.

During the placing and spreading, sufficient caution shall be exercised to prevent the incorporation of subgrade or shoulder material in the aggregate mixture.

800926-3.5 <u>FINISHING AND COMPACTING</u>. After spreading, the aggregate shall be thoroughly compacted by rolling. The rolling shall progress gradually from the sides to the center of the lane under construction, or from one side toward previously placed material by lapping uniformly each preceding rear wheel track by one-half the width of such track. Rolling shall continue until the stone is thoroughly set, the interstices of the material reduced to a minimum, and the creeping of the stone ahead of the roller is no longer visible. Rolling shall continue until the material has been compacted to not less than 95 percent of maximum density when tested in accordance with ASTM D-698 (Standard Proctor). Blading and rolling shall be done alternately, as required or directed, to obtain smooth, even and uniformly compacted backfill.

The course shall not be rolled when the underlying course is soft or yielding or when the rolling causes undulation in the aggregate course.

In areas inaccessible to rollers, the material shall be tamped thoroughly with mechanical tampers.

The sprinkling during rolling, if necessary, shall be in the amount and by equipment approved by the Resident Engineer.

<u>800926-3.6</u> <u>PROTECTION</u>. Work on the backfill shall not be accomplished during freezing temperatures nor when the subgrade is wet. When the aggregates contain frozen materials or when the underlying course is frozen, the construction shall be stopped.

Hauling equipment may be routed over completed portions of the backfill provided no damage results and provided that such equipment is routed over the full with of the course to avoid rutting or uneven compaction. However the Resident Engineer shall have the full and specific authority to stop all hauling over completed or partially completed backfill when, in his opinion, such hauling is causing damage. Any damage resulting from routing equipment over the course shall be repaired by the Contractor at his own expense.

<u>800926-3.7</u> <u>MAINTENANCE</u>. The backfill shall be properly drained at all times. If cleaning is necessary, any work or restitution necessary shall be at the expense of the Contractor.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

- 800926-4.1 The CA-6 Aggregate Backfill to be paid for shall be measured in place and the volume computed in cubic yards for material placed and accepted, and shall be determined from the dimensions given on the Plans or dimensions ordered by the Resident Engineer.
- 800926-4.2 Measurement for payment will not be made for any aggregate backfill in excess of 108 percent of Plan quantity plus (or minus) theoretical quantities authorized by the Engineer. (Maximum payment percentages apply only to those pay items paid for on the basis of volume (cubic yards) or weight (tons).

BASIS OF PAYMENT

800926-5.1 Payment will be made at the Contract unit price per cubic yard for CA-6 Aggregate Backfill, adjusted in accordance with Paragraph 800926-4.2. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and for the preparation, hauling, and placing of these materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR800926 CA-6 Aggregate Backfill - per cubic yard.

GRANULAR DRAINAGE SUBBASE

<u>GENERAL</u>

800927-1.1 This item shall consist of furnishing, placing, shaping and compacting crushed stone for use as a granular subbase course and drainage layer. The material is to be placed to the lines and grades as shown on the Plans and as directed by the Resident Engineer.

MATERIALS

- 800927-2.1 COARSE AGGREGATE. The crushed coarse aggregate shall conform with the requirements of Article 1004.01 of IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted January 1, 2012, and the following specific requirements:
 - (a) <u>Description</u>. The coarse aggregate shall be crushed gravel, novaculite, crushed stone or crushed sandstone. **Pit run gravel and gravel shall not be used for the granular subbase material**.

The granular material, if approved by the Engineer, may be produced by blending aggregates from more than one source, provided the method of blending results in a uniform product. The components of a blend may not be of the same kind of material. The source of material shall not be changed during the progress of the Work without written permission of the Engineer. Where a natural aggregate is deficient in fines, the material added to make up deficiencies shall be a material approved by the Engineer.

- (b) <u>Quality</u>. The coarse aggregate shall be Class D Quality or better.
- (c) <u>Gradation</u>. The coarse aggregate base gradation shall be CA-7.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

- 800927-3.1 <u>GENERAL</u>. All work involved in clearing and stripping of quarries and pits, including the handling of unsuitable material, shall be performed by the Contractor at his own expense. The subbase material shall be obtained from approved sources. The material shall be handled in a manner that shall secure a uniform and satisfactory product.
- 800927-3.2 <u>EQUIPMENT</u>. All equipment necessary for the proper construction of this Work shall be on the Project, in firstclass working condition, and approved by the Resident Engineer before construction is permitted to start. Equipment available shall meet the requirements of IDOT <u>Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge</u> <u>Construction</u>, adopted January 1, 2012, Article 311.03, of Section 311, Granular Subbase.
- 800927-3.3 <u>PREPARING UNDERLYING COURSE</u>. The underlying subgrade shall be checked and accepted by the Resident Engineer before placing and spreading operations are started. The subgrade shall be free of ruts, objects and debris, but shall not be proof rolled unless directed by the Resident Engineer.

The crushed aggregate is to be placed over a separation fabric as specified in Item 156513. The furnishing and placement of the fabric will be paid under Item AR156513. The aggregate will be spread over the fabric in a manner that is not injurious to the fabric. To protect the underlying course and to insure proper drainage, the spreading of the aggregate shall begin along the centerline of the area for a crowned section or on the high side of the pavement with a one-way slope.

Grade control shall be provided by the Contractor shall be provided using string lines, checkboards, forms or other suitable methods that will assure that the separation fabric beneath is not damaged.

800927-3.4 PLACING AND SPREADING. The depositing and spreading of the material shall commence where designated and shall progress without breaks. The drainage layer shall be constructed in a layer of not less than 3-inches nor more than 6-inches of compacted thickness. The material shall be deposited and spread on the underlying subgrade and separation fabric in lanes of a uniform thickness and gradation, without segregation by size or pockets of fine or coarse materials, and to such loose depth that, when compacted, the layer shall have the required thickness. The aggregate shall be spread by spreader boxes or other approved devices or methods that shall spread the aggregate in the required amount to avoid or minimize the need for re-handling the material and to prevent the rutting of the underlying subgrade. Hauling over the un-compacted material shall not be permitted.

No material shall be placed in snow or on a soft, muddy, or frozen underlying course, unless directed by the Resident Engineer.

When more than one layer is required, the construction procedure described herein shall apply similarly to each layer.

During the placing and spreading, sufficient caution shall be exercised to prevent the incorporation of subgrade or shoulder material in the base mixture.

800927-3.5 ROLLING AND COMPACTING. After spreading, the crushed aggregate shall be thoroughly compacted by rolling. The rolling shall progress gradually from the sides to the center of the lane under construction, or from one side toward previously placed material by lapping uniformly each preceding rear wheel track by one-half the width of such track. Rolling shall continue until the stone is thoroughly set, the interstices of the material reduced to a minimum, and creeping of the stone ahead of the roller is no longer visible. The base shall be compacted to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer.

The course shall not be rolled when the underlying course is soft or yielding or when the rolling causes undulation in the subbase course.

In areas inaccessible to rollers, the crushed aggregate material shall be tamped thoroughly with mechanical tampers.

The sprinkling during rolling, if necessary, shall be in the amount and by equipment approved by the Resident Engineer.

800927-3.6 FINISHING OF SUBBASE. Prior to final shaping, the subbase shall be brought to true shape. After the subbase has been brought to its true shape and correct elevation, the surface shall be wetted and rolled as directed by the Resident Engineer with a three-wheel or tandem roller weighing of between 6 and 10 tons and weighing not less than 200 pounds/inch nor more than 325 pounds/inch of width of the roller.

After the subbase has been compacted and shaped, the surface of the subbase shall be tested for crown and elevation. The Contractor shall furnish all equipment necessary for these checks. Any portion lacking the required smoothness or failing in accuracy of grade or crown shall be scarified, reshaped, re-compacted, and otherwise manipulated as the Resident Engineer may direct until the required smoothness and accuracy are obtained. The finished surface shall not vary more than ½-inch from a 16-foot straightedge when applied to the surface parallel with, and at right angles to, the centerline, or shall not be more than 0.05 foot from the true grade as established by grade hubs or pins.

The Contractor shall have at all times a minimum of one (1) day's production of subbase ahead of the paving.

The subbase shall be moist at the time of placing subsequent base materials. If the subbase subsequently becomes too dry, it shall be sprinkled again, in such a manner as not to form puddles of water. The Contractor shall provide water and all equipment necessary to meet this requirement. The cost of watering shall be incidental to the Contract.

800927-3.7 <u>TOLERANCE IN THICKNESS</u>. The subbase shall be constructed to the thickness shown on the Plans. Thickness determinations shall be made by depth tests or cores taken at intervals in such a manner that each test shall represent no more than 400 square yards. When the base deficiency is more than ½-inch, the Contractor shall correct such areas by scarifying, adding satisfactory base mixture, rolling, sprinkling, reshaping, and finishing in accordance with these Specifications.

The Contractor shall replace, at his expense, the subbase material where borings have been taken for test purposes.

For purposes of determining suitability for placement of Item 209, the Contractor shall also furnish grade elevations for the granular drainage subbase to the Project Engineer for review, as specified under Section 50-06 (Responsibility of the Contractor Paragraph G).

800927-3.8 <u>PROTECTION</u>. Work on the subbase shall not be accomplished during freezing temperatures nor when the subgrade is wet. When the aggregates contain frozen materials or when the underlying course is frozen, the construction shall be stopped.

Hauling equipment may be routed over completed portions of the subbase, provided no damage results and provided that such equipment is routed over the full with of the course to avoid rutting or uneven compaction. However the Resident Engineer shall have the full and specific authority to stop all hauling over completed or partially completed subbase when, in his opinion, such hauling is causing damage. Any damage resulting from routing equipment over the course shall be repaired by the Contractor at his own expense.

800927-3.9 <u>MAINTENANCE</u>. Following the completion of the subbase, the Contractor shall perform all maintenance work necessary to keep the subbase in good condition. The subbase shall be properly drained at all times. If cleaning is necessary, any work or restitution necessary shall be at the expense of the Contractor.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

800927-4.1 The Granular Drainage Subbase to be paid for shall be the measured area in square yards for each thickness of subbase course placed, bonded and accepted by the Resident Engineer.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

800927-5.1 Payment will be made at the Contract unit price per square yard, per each thickness indicated on the Plans, for Granular Drainage Subbase. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and for the preparation, hauling, and placing of these materials, for furnishing certified scales, and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the item to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR800927 Granular Drainage Subbase - 6" - per square yard.

FLEXIBLE SURFACE COURSES

ITEM 401

BITUMINOUS SURFACE COURSE - SUPERPAVE

(Central Plant Hot Mix)

Revise Item 401 (Superpave) of the Standard Specifications as follows:

<u>401-1.1</u> <u>DESCRIPTION</u>. Add the following paragraphs:

"Item 603 Bituminous Tack Coat shall be placed between this item and the Bituminous Base Course, and between the first and any subsequent lifts for this item, if applicable, in accordance with Item 603, and as approved by the Resident Engineer. Tack Coat shall <u>Not</u> be deleted.

"For purposes of materials, design and testing criteria, this item is to be constructed for Aircraft Under 60,000 Pounds, Runway or Taxiway and for Method I - Under 2,500 tons/pay item.

"This item shall also include the requirements prescribed in Illinois Division of Aeronautics Policy Memorandums 87-2, Density Acceptance of Bituminous Pavements; 87-4, Determination of Bulk Specific Density of Compacted Bituminous Mixes; 96-3, Requirements for Quality Assurance on Projects with Bituminous Concrete Paving, and; 2003-1, Requirements for Laboratory, Testing, Quality Control, and Paving of Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixes for Airports, current issues."

COMPOSITION

<u>401-3.2</u> <u>JOB MIX FORMULA</u>. Add the following:

"This item is to be designed for Aircraft Under 60,000 Pounds, Runway or Taxiway.

<u>401-3.4</u> <u>TEST SECTION</u>. Delete this Section (Test Section not required).

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

<u>401-4.4</u> <u>HMA PAVERS</u>. Add the following to the end of this Section:

"Should Plan grade elevations and slopes for the Bituminous Base Course have been achieved, subject to the tolerances permitted for Item AR403613, the Contractor may use a ski-type device of not less than 30 feet in length, or as directed by the Engineer, in conjunction with the HMA paver controls. Should Plan grade elevations and/or slopes have not been achieved for the Bituminous Base Course, taut stringline (wire) shall be used for grade control."

<u>401-4.15</u> <u>ACCEPTANCE TESTING OF HMA MIXES FOR DENSITY</u>. Add the following as the first Paragraph:

"Acceptance of the surface mix shall be performed in accordance with requirements for Method I: Under 2,500 tons/pay item."

<u>401-4.16</u> <u>SURFACE TESTS</u>. Add the following:

"To verify conformance with Plan final grades, the Contractor shall furnish grade elevations for the final surface lift to the Project Engineer for review, as specified under Section 50-06 (Responsibility of the Contractor Paragraph G)."

<u>401-4.17</u> <u>SAMPLING PAVEMENT</u>. Add the following to the end of this Section:

"The paving shall be furnished under Method I procedures, and only coring for thickness verification shall be performed."

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>401-6.1</u> Add the following:

"Payment will be made under:

"Item AR401613 Bit. Surf. Cse. - Method I, Superpave - per ton."

SAW AND SEAL BITUMINOUS JOINTS

DESCRIPTION

<u>401660-1.1</u> This item shall consist of a resilient and adhesive joint sealing filler capable of effectively sealing joints in bituminous asphalt pavement at the locations shown in the Plans or as directed by the Resident Engineer.

MATERIALS

<u>401660-2.1</u> The joint sealing materials shall conform to ASTM D6690 - Type II.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

401660-3.1 The Contractor shall mark true lines for each joint sealant location. Each location shall then be sawed to the depth shown on the Plans and the Saw and Seal Joints detail. The costs for sawing for joint sealant placement shall be included in the Contract unit price for Item AR401660. Prior to filling, the joint shall be thoroughly cleaned of all laitance, protrusions, dirt, dust, and other objectionable material and the faces of the joints shall be dry. The filler may then be placed at the depths shown on the Plans and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations for this type of installation. At the time of application of the sealing compound, the atmospheric and pavement temperature shall be above 50° F. The weather shall not be rainy or foggy. The temperature requirements may be waived only when so directed by the Engineer in writing. The Contractor shall not install any joint sealer material until the Resident Engineer has inspected and approved the condition of the solution of the sealer.

Before sealing the joints, the Contractor shall be required to demonstrate that the equipment and procedures for preparing, mixing and placing the sealing compound will produce a satisfactory joint seal. During the course of the work, any batches that do not have good consistency for application shall be rejected.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

<u>401660-4.1</u> The joint sealing filler to be paid for shall be the linear feet of filler or sealer as specified, sawed and placed, complete and accepted.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>401660-4.1</u> Payment will be made at the Contract unit price per linear foot for Saw and Seal Bituminous Joints, which price shall be full compensation for the materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the item as specified and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR401660 Saw and Seal Bit. Joints - per linear foot.

BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT SAWING

DESCRIPTION

<u>401665-1.1</u> This item shall consist of a saw cut at the extremity of bituminous pavements that are to be removed by milling or by hand, or as directed by the Resident Engineer. The depth of saw shall be partial depth for milling or full depth for hand removal, as shown in the Plans or as directed by the Resident Engineer.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

401665-2.1 The existing pavement shall be saw cut at the locations shown in the Plans or as directed by the Resident Engineer. Saw depth shall be as shown in the Plans at milling locations, or full depth at hand removal locations. During sawing and removal, should any of the pavement to remain be damaged due to a saw cut of insufficient depth, the damaged pavement shall be replaced in a manner satisfactory to the Resident Engineer. However, this pavement replacement shall not be measured for payment.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

<u>401665-3.1</u> This item shall be measured in linear feet marked by the Resident Engineer prior to sawing. Saw cutting outside the limits marked by the Resident Engineer will not be measured for payment.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>401665-4.1</u> Payment will be made at the Contract unit price per linear foot for bituminous pavement sawing, which price shall be full compensation for the labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the item as specified and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR401665 Bituminous Pavement Sawing - per linear foot.

REMOVE HMA PAVEMENT

Revise Item 401900 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

DESCRIPTION

401900-1.1 Revise the second Paragraph as follows:

"Within the limits shown in the Plans or as directed by the Resident Engineer, the Contractor shall remove all of the existing bituminous concrete pavement. No separate measurements will be made for various HMA thicknesses that may be encountered. Existing Crushed Aggregate Base Course removal that may be required shall be paid under "Unclassified Excavation"."

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

<u>401900-2.1</u> Add the following to the first Paragraph:

"Sawcutting under this item shall be measured and paid under Item AR401665."

Add the following to the second Paragraph:

"Material removed shall include all of the existing bituminous concrete."

Add the following as a fifth Paragraph:

"The Contractor may use a power-operated mechanical scarifier, roto-mill, planing machine, grinder or other device to remove the asphalt surface in the area for Remove Pavement. However, this milling and disposal shall not be separately measured for payment, but shall be included in the Contract unit price for Remove Bituminous Pavement."

BASIS OF PAYMENT

401900-4.1 Add the following:

"Payment will be made under:

"Item AR401900 Remove Bituminous Pavement - per square yard."

BITUMINOUS BASE COURSE - SUPERPAVE

(Central Plant Hot Mix)

Revise Item 403 (Superpave) of the Standard Specifications as follows:

<u>403-1.1</u> <u>DESCRIPTION</u>. Add the following paragraphs:

"The Bituminous Base Course for all new pavements shall be placed upon an aggregate base prepared in accordance with Item 602 Bituminous Prime Coat. **Prime Coat shall** <u>Not</u> be deleted.

"For Bituminous Base Course constructed in two or more lifts, the second and succeeding lifts shall be placed upon a Bituminous Tack Coat, furnished in accordance with Item 603. Each specified tack coat application **SHALL** be required, regardless of condition of the underlying pavement.

"For purposes of materials, design and testing criteria and test section, this item is to be constructed for Aircraft Under 60,000 Pounds, Runway or Taxiway and for Method I - Under 2,500 tons/pay item.

"This item shall also include the requirements prescribed in Illinois Division of Aeronautics Policy Memorandums 87-2, Density Acceptance of Bituminous Pavements; 87-4, Determination of Bulk Specific Density of Compacted Bituminous Mixes; 96-3, Requirements for Quality Assurance on Projects with Bituminous Concrete Paving, and; 2003-1, Requirements for Laboratory, Testing, Quality Control, and Paving of Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixes for Airports, current issues."

COMPOSITION

<u>403-3.2</u> <u>JOB MIX FORMULA</u>. Add the following:

"This item is to be designed for Aircraft Under 60,000 Pounds, Runway or Taxiway.

<u>403-3.4</u> <u>TEST SECTION</u>. Delete this Section (Test Section not required).

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

<u>403-4.4</u> <u>HMA PAVERS</u>. Add the following to the end of this Section:

"For the first lift of Bituminous Base Course, taut stringline (wire) shall be used. The grade elevations for the crushed aggregate base course furnished by the Contractor under Section 50-06 (Responsibility of the Contractor Paragraph G) shall first have been reviewed by the Project Engineer. After placement of the first base course lift, the Project Engineer shall then review the grade elevations resulting from the first lift's placement, as furnished by the Contractor under Section 50-06 (Responsibility of the Contractor Paragraph G). Should Plan grade elevations and slopes for the Bituminous Base Course have been achieved, subject to the tolerances permitted for Item AR403613, subsequent lifts may be constructed by the Contractor using a ski-type device of not less than 30 feet in length, or as directed by the Engineer, in conjunction with the HMA paver controls. Each paving lift shall be reviewed for conformance with Plan elevations and slopes. Should Plan grade elevations and/or slopes have not been achieved for the Bituminous Base Course, taut stringline (wire) shall be used for grade control on each subsequent lift until satisfactory grade elevations and slopes are achieved."

<u>403-4.13</u> <u>ACCEPTANCE TESTING OF HMA MIXES FOR DENSITY</u>. Add the following as the first Paragraph:

"Acceptance of the base mix shall be performed in accordance with requirements for Method I: Under 2,500 tons/pay item."

<u>403-4.14</u> <u>SURFACE TESTS</u>. Add the following:

"To verify conformance with Plan Base course grades, the Contractor shall furnish grade elevations for the first and final base course lift to the Project Engineer for review, as specified under Section 50-06 (Responsibility of the Contractor Paragraph G). Should grades not be achieved on the first lift, the Contractor shall develop a plan to achieve the required grades prior to paving the next lift, and shall survey each subsequent lift in accordance with Section 50-06 (Responsibility of the Contractor Paragraph G) until the Plan grades are achieved."

<u>403-4.15</u> <u>SAMPLING PAVEMENT</u>. Add the following to the end of this Section:

"The paving shall be furnished under Method I procedures, and only coring for thickness verification shall be performed."

BASIS OF PAYMENT

403-6.1 Add:

"Payment will be made under:

"Item AR403613 Bit. Base Cse. - Method I, Superpave - per ton."

MISCELLANEOUS

ITEM 602

BITUMINOUS PRIME COAT

Revise Item 602 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

DESCRIPTION

<u>602-1.2</u> <u>QUANTITIES OF BITUMINOUS MATERIAL</u>. Add the following:

"The quantity of prime coat shown in the Plans is based upon the application of 0.30 gallon per square yard of area. Prime coat application SHALL be required, regardless of weather or the condition of the underlying aggregate base course."

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

Add:

602-3.6 INDEPENDENT WEIGHT CHECKS. Although this item is documented for payment in gallons, it is based on a measurement of weight which requires any placement of this material be subject to IDOT, Division of Aeronautics, requirement for independent weight checks for asphalt tonnage items. The Contractor shall cooperate with the Resident Engineer in conducting and furnishing any and all before and after weight checks that are required under these policies. The costs for these weight checks shall not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the Contract unit price for this item.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

<u>602-4.1</u> Add the following paragraph to this Section:

"Although this item is documented for payment in gallons, it is based on a measurement of weight which requires any placement of this material be subject to IDOT, Division of Aeronautics, requirement for independent weight checks for asphalt tonnage items. The Contractor shall cooperate with the Resident Engineer in conducting and furnishing any and all before and after weight checks that are required under these policies. The costs for these weight checks shall not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the Contract unit price for this item."

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>602-5.1</u> Add the following:

"Payment will be made under:

"Item AR602510 Bituminous Prime Coat - per gallon."

BITUMINOUS TACK COAT

Revise Item 603 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

DESCRIPTION

<u>603-1.2</u> <u>QUANTITIES OF BITUMINOUS MATERIAL</u>. Add the following:

"The quantity of tack coat shown in the Plans is based upon the application of 0.15 gallon per square yard of area, per lift. Each specified tack coat application SHALL be required, regardless of condition of the underlying pavement."

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

Add:

<u>603-3.6</u> <u>INDEPENDENT WEIGHT CHECKS</u>. Although this item is documented for payment in gallons, it is based on a measurement of weight which requires any placement of this material be subject to IDOT, Division of Aeronautics, requirement for independent weight checks for asphalt tonnage items. The Contractor shall cooperate with the Resident Engineer in conducting and furnishing any and all before and after weight checks that are required under these policies. The costs for these weight checks shall not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the Contract unit price for this item.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

<u>603-4.1</u> Add the following paragraph to this Section:

"Although this item is documented for payment in gallons, it is based on a measurement of weight which requires any placement of this material be subject to IDOT, Division of Aeronautics, requirement for independent weight checks for asphalt tonnage items. The Contractor shall cooperate with the Resident Engineer in conducting and furnishing any and all before and after weight checks that are required under these policies. The costs for these weight checks shall not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the Contract unit price for this item."

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>603-5.1</u> Add the following:

"Payment will be made under:

"Item AR603510 Bituminous Tack Coat - per gallon."

STRUCTURAL PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

Revise Item 610 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

DESCRIPTION

<u>610-1.1</u> Add the following:

"This item shall also include the requirements prescribed in Illinois Division of Aeronautics Policy Memorandums 18-08.1, Acceptance Procedure for Finely Divided Minerals Used in Portland Cement Concrete and Other Applications; 96-1, Item 610, Structural Portland Cement Concrete: Job Mix Formula Approval and Production Testing, and; 2001-1, Requirements for Cold Weather Concreting, current issues."

BASIS OF PAYMENT

No direct payment will be made for structural Portland cement concrete. The cost of furnishing and installing structural concrete shall be considered incidental to the Contract unit prices for the respective pay items utilizing the concrete. These prices shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and for all preparation, delivering and installation of these materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

<u>ITEM 620</u>

PAVEMENT MARKING

Revise Item 620 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

MATERIALS

<u>620-2.2</u> <u>PAINT</u>. Add the following as the first Paragraph:

"Permanent yellow in waterborne media shall be furnished. Yellow paint shall conform to Federal Standard No. 595, color 33655."

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

<u>620-3.5</u> <u>APPLICATION</u>. Revise the first sentence in the second Paragraph of this Section to read:

"The waterborne paint shall be mixed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and applied to the pavement with a marking machine in two applications, each at the rate(s) shown in TABLE 1. The addition of thinner will not be permitted."

<u>620-3-7</u> <u>PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL</u>. Add the following to this Section:

"Surface grinding shall **NOT** be permitted on pavements that are not to be overlain in this Project."

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>620-5.1</u> Add the following:

"Payment will be made under:

"Item AR620520 Pavement Marking - Waterborne - per square foot."

DIVISION IV

<u>DRAINAGE</u>

ITEM 701

PIPE FOR STORM SEWERS AND CULVERTS

Revise Item 701 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

- <u>701-4.2</u> Delete this section
- <u>701-4.3</u> Delete this Section.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>701-5.1</u> Add the following:

"Payment will be made under:

"Item AR701512 12" RCP, Class IV - per linear foot."

<u>ITEM 705</u>

PIPE UNDERDRAINS FOR AIRPORTS

Revise Item 705 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

<u>705-1.1</u> <u>DESCRIPTION</u>. Add the following:

"The underdrain pipe shall be wrapped with a filter fabric casing. A second Underdrain Trench Envelope surrounding the trench, with the underdrain pipe and the porous granular material (Porous Material No. 2), shall also be included.

"This item shall also include the installation of concrete underdrain inspection holes and cleanouts, as shown in the Plans and as specified below."

MATERIALS

705-2.12 CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE (PE) TUBING AND IGS FITTINGS. Delete this Section and replace with the following:

"705-2.12 CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE (PE) TUBING AND IGS FITTINGS. All underdrain shall be 6-inch perforated corrugated polyethylene (PE) pipe, **double wall** with a smooth inner surface, conforming to the requirements of AASHTO M 252, Type SP, Class 2. The underdrain shall be wrapped with a filter fabric casing, as noted in Section 705-2.13."

Add:

<u>705-2.15</u> UNDERDRAIN TRENCH ENVELOPE. The trench for the underdrain pipe and porous material shall be wrapped in a nonwoven filter fabric envelope. The trench fabric shall be Mirafi 140N, by TC Mirafi, or equal, meeting the specifications for nonwoven fabric listed in Section 705-2.13. Alternate fabrics may be submitted for consideration by the Engineer. The filter fabric shall not be measured separately but shall be included in the Contract unit price for underdrain pipe.

Add:

<u>705-2.16</u> UNDERDRAIN CLEANOUT AND INSPECTION HOLE. Underdrain cleanout and inspection hole shall be as shown in the details and notes shown on the Plans. Concrete collar may be cast-in-place of concrete meeting ltem 610 or pre-cast meeting IDOT Specifications for Class PC concrete. Pre-cast structures shall be from IDOT-approved sources. Frames and lids shall be of the type and size shown in the Plans. Bolts and washers for bolted frame and lid/grate assemblies shall be stainless steel. Any steel used in any materials under this item shall be from steel made in the United States and meet the requirements of (30 ILCS 565/) Illinois Steel Products Procurement Act; a manufacturer's certification of domestic source must be furnished. The area between the pipe and the frame opening shall be grouted and sealed with a cement mortar. Separate payment for the frame and grate, cement mortar and other incidentals shall not be made but shall be included in the unit price for cleanout and inspection hole.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

<u>705-3.7</u> <u>CONNECTIONS</u>. Add the following:

"Underdrain pipe connections to the storm sewer system are to be made at manholes or concrete culvert pipe, unless otherwise shown on the Plans. These connections shall be made through smooth, cored holes made at the proper invert elevation. Holes remaining from existing underdrain pipe connections removed in this work shall be patched to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer. Concrete conforming with Item 610 shall be used. Connections to structures or pipe and patching of existing connections removed shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the Contract price for underdrain.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>705-5.1</u> In the first Paragraph add "underdrain trench envelope" to items <u>not</u> to be measured for payment purposes.

Add the following:

"Payment will be made under:

"Item AR705506	6" Perforated Underdrain - per linear foot.
Item AR705630	Underdrain Inspection Hole - per each.
Item AR705640	Underdrain Cleanout - per each."

<u>ITEM 752</u>

CONCRETE CULVERTS, HEADWALLS, AND MISCELLANEOUS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

Revise Item 752 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

DESCRIPTION

Add the following:

"This item shall also consist of the grating for end sections as detailed in the Plans. The Contractor shall coordinate the grating dimensions - including bolt hole locations - shown in the Plans with the construction of the flared end section."

MATERIALS

Add:

- <u>GRATING FOR FLARED END SECTION</u>. Grating dimensions shall be as shown in the Plans. Structural steel shall conform to Section 1006.04 of the IDOT Specifications. Galvanized steel pipe shall conform to Section 1006.27 (b) of the IDOT Specifications. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be in accordance with Section 1006.27 (f) of the IDOT Specifications. All fabrication shall be completed prior to galvanizing. The Contractor shall coordinate the grating dimensions including bolt hole locations shown in the Plans with the construction of the flared end section. Any steel used in any materials under this item shall be from steel made in the United States and meet the requirements of (30 ILCS 565/) Illinois Steel Products Procurement Act; a manufacturer's certification of domestic source must be furnished.
- 752-2.3 FRAME AND GRATE FOR FIELD PIPE COLLAR. Frame and grate for the field pipe collar shall be as detailed in the Plans. Any steel used in any materials under this item shall be from steel made in the United States and meet the requirements of (30 ILCS 565/) Illinois Steel Products Procurement Act; a manufacturer's certification of domestic source must be furnished.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Add the following:

"Gratings for FES shall be measured separately for payment by size of FES. The number of field pipe collars each to be paid shall be measured as one unit each at each location, and shall include all materials and work noted in the Plan detail."

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Add the following:

"Payment will be made under:

"Item AR752412	Precast Reinforced Conc. FES 12" - per each.
Item AR752512	Grating for Conc. FES 12" - per each."

<u>ITEM 754</u>

CONCRETE GUTTERS, DITCHES AND FLUMES

Revise Item 754 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

DESCRIPTION

Add the following:

"This item shall also include the removal of existing concrete curb, concrete gutter, and/or concrete combination curb and gutter, as shown in the Plans and as directed by the Resident Engineer."

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

<u>754-4.1</u> Change text to include "concrete curb, concrete gutter, and/or concrete combination curb and gutter removal".

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>754-5.1</u> Add the following:

"Payment will be made under:

"Item AR754904 Remove Comb Curb & Gutter - per linear foot."

<u>DIVISION V</u>

TURFING

ITEM 901

<u>SEEDING</u>

Revise Item 901 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

MATERIALS

<u>901-2.1</u> <u>SEED</u>. Delete the seed mixture listed in the table and replace with the following:

"Minimum Amount of Common Name	Pure Live Seed per Acre
SR5130 Chewings Fescue - <i>Festuca commutate</i> Sheep Fescue - <i>Festuca Ovina</i> Chariot Hard Fescue - <i>Festuca longifolia</i> Heron Hard Fescue - <i>Festuca rubra</i> Sea Link Creeping Red Fescue - <i>Festuca rubra</i> SR5250 Creeping Red Fescue - <i>Festuca rubra</i>	55 Pounds 55 Pounds 27.5 Pounds 27.5 Pounds 27.5 Pounds <u>27.5 Pounds</u>
Total	220 Pounds per Acre"

Delete the third and fourth Paragraphs.

Add the following:

"Planting times shall be between August 20 and October 20. If fall planting is not possible, the mixture may be planted between March 15 and May 15. Seeding between June 1 and August 15 will not be permitted. If planted in the spring, the Contractor shall furnish additional measures beyond that otherwise required in these Special Provisions to prevent weed growth as recommended by a registered nurseryman at no additional cost to the Contract.

"A sample of selected seed species shall be made available on request to the Resident Engineer for viability testing by the tetrazolium trichloride method, not less than 21 calendar days prior to planting.

"Seed mixtures shall contain the proportion of seed of individual species indicated in the planting design. Changes in seed mixtures must be approved by the Project Engineer.

"All seeds shall be guaranteed by the Contractor to be true to name. All seeds shall have the proper preplanting treatments, including stratification, scarification and/or inoculation to promote good germination and growth, prior to any seeding.

"All seedings shall be planted at the specified rates, utilizing the specified species unless otherwise authorized by the Project Engineer."

- <u>901-2.2</u> <u>LIME</u>. Replace this Section with the following:
 - <u>"901-2.2</u> <u>SOIL TESTING AND MODIFICATION</u>. The Contractor shall perform a soil analysis of all on-site and off-site topsoil types at be used in the seedbed. The pH of the topsoil shall be between 5.5 pH and 6.5 pH. Should the pH be less than 5.5, the Contractor shall add agricultural lime of a type and source approved by IDOT, at application rates appropriate to achieve the required pH. Should the pH be greater than 6.5, the Contractor shall add sulfur of a type and source approved by IDOT, at rates appropriate to achieve the required pH. The Contractor shall furnish the test reports and proposed soil modifications for approval to the Engineer prior to any soil modification. All soil testing and modification shall be incidental to seeding or cover."
- <u>901-2.3</u> <u>FERTILIZER</u>. Delete this Section.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

<u>901-3.1</u> <u>ADVANCE PREPARATION AND CLEANUP</u>. Add the following as the first Paragraph:

"ALL perennial weeds and spontaneous vegetation shall be eliminated within the seedbed prior to seeding, using mowing/raking and herbicide. Herbicides used for weed removal shall be as recommended by the seed producer. Based upon actual conditions, it may be necessary for this weed removal to begin up to eight weeks before planting. When all vegetation is dead, the soil shall be tilled and otherwise prepared for planting as specified herein. Weed removal prior to acceptance of the lawn shall be incidental to the Contract."

Add the following sentence to the second Paragraph:

"Soil shall be prepared to have clods no more than 1½ inches on any side to ensure adequate seed-soil contact."

Add the following paragraphs:

"Seed shall not be placed on ground that is frozen or in any way in a condition that is detrimental to the seed.

"Areas shall be de-watered if necessary to accomplish any specified plantings. The method of de-watering shall be approved by the Resident Engineer.

"Final grading and site preparation must be inspected and approved by the Resident Engineer prior to any planting.

"Seedbed preparation shall commence as soon as practicable prior to planting. After preparation, these areas shall be protected from erosion.

"The proposed seeding method shall be stated by the Contractor. The seeding method shall result in a uniform distribution and complete coverage of the entire area to be seeded. If seed drilling is proposed, the seeder shall have an adjustable gate opening provided uniform flow and shall drop the seed directly into place on the prepared seed bed. If the broadcast method is used, within eight hours of seeding, all seeded areas should be rolled at right angles to the slope with a roller, cultipacker or hand tamped to compact the seedbed. Any areas broadcasted shall be sufficiently rolled or tamped to assist proper germination. All seeding equipment shall be calibrated to ensure the proper flow of seeds to deliver the specified quantities. The Contractor shall use only seeding equipment that is designed to plant grasses.

"All seeding shall be provided within the planting seasons stated in Section 901-2.1, unless season mixes are prior approved by the Project Engineer and conditions are acceptable for seeding as noted in Section 901-2.1.

"Measures to protect planted materials from grazing damage by wildlife shall be recommended and provided by the Contractor.

"Installation and maintenance of erosion control measures pertinent to seeding shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Erosion control measures which may be damaged and/or removed by the Contractor during planting and related work shall be replaced by the Contractor.

"If on-site conditions change or are otherwise altered due to circumstances beyond the control of the Contractor, the Owner, and/or the Project Engineer, such that the Specifications and/or drawings are no longer valid, the Contractor shall notify the Resident Engineer so that remedial measures may be undertaken."

<u>901-3.4</u> <u>MAINTENANCE OF SEEDED AREAS</u>. Add the following:

"It is essential that the seeds planted herein are watered for one to two months after planting to increase germination rates and seedling survival. The Contractor shall regularly water the seedlings to promote proper germination. It is the Contractor's responsibility to regularly inspect the growth and furnish watering when required. All inspection and watering shall be incidental to seeding."

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>901-5.1</u> Add the following:

"Payment will be made under:

"Item AR901510 Seeding - per acre."

ITEM 905

<u>TOPSOILING</u>

Revise Item 905 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

DESCRIPTION

<u>905-1.1</u> Add the following:

"Topsoil shall be from on-site and created by stripping of topsoil from within the grading limits shown in the Plans and placed in its final position or stockpiled for re-distribution at locations designated by the Contractor and approved by the Resident Engineer. Stripping of the topsoil and placing in-place and/or in temporary stockpiles shall be paid under Item AR152410. Topsoil movement shall be paid only once."

MATERIALS

<u>905-2.1</u> <u>TOPSOIL</u>. Modify the allowed pH to read "5.5 pH to 6.5 pH".

Replace the last sentence of the first Paragraph with the following:

"At least 90 percent of the material shall pass the No. 10 sieve."

Add the following as the last Paragraph:

"Testing shall be performed by the Contractor for the on-site material. Soils testing and modification (with lime or sulfur to achieve pH, or blending to achieve gradation) shall be furnished in accordance with Item 901, as modified by these Special Provisions."

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

<u>905-3.4</u> <u>PLACING TOPSOIL</u>. Delete the first sentence of the first Paragraph and replace with the following:

"The topsoil shall be spread on the prepared areas to receive seeding. The resulting topsoil layer shall be at least four (4) inches in depth; at the outer limits the 4-inch depth can include the existing topsoil layer not disturbed by the construction."

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

<u>905-4.1</u> Revise the last sentence of this Section as follows:

"Topsoil shall be measured by volume in cubic yards computed by multiplying the square yards of area covered with on-site topsoil by a uniform 4-inch depth.

<u>905-4.2</u> Delete this Section.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>905-5.1</u> Replace this Paragraph with the following:

"The quantity for Topsoiling, determined as provided in Section 905-4.1 above, will be paid for at the Contract unit price per cubic yard for the pay items listed below, which price and payment shall be full compensation for furnishing and placing all material and for all excavation, haul, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work prescribed in this item, to the satisfaction of the Engineer."

Add the following:

"Payment will be made under:

"Item AR905510 Topsoiling (From On Site) - per cubic yard."

ITEM 908

MULCHING

Revise Item 908 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

DESCRIPTION

<u>908-1.1</u> Add the following:

"Material used for mulching shall be **Heavy Duty** hydraulic mulch, applied and secured as otherwise provided in the Standard Specifications, regardless of the grade slopes to be mulched."

MATERIALS

<u>908-2.1</u> <u>MULCH MATERIAL</u>. Delete the first Paragraph and replace with the following:

"Material used for mulching shall be **Heavy Duty** hydraulic mulch, as specified herein, regardless of the grade slopes to be mulched."

Delete Subparagraphs A, B and C.

Add the following to Paragraph D., Hydraulic Mulch:

"Material used for mulching shall be **Heavy Duty** hydraulic mulch, as specified herein, regardless of the grade slopes to be mulched."

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

<u>908-3.1</u> <u>MULCHING</u>. Add the following:

"Hydraulic mulch shall be applied as specified herein for Heavy Duty applications."

BASIS OF PAYMENT

908-5.1 Add the following:

"Payment will be made under:

"Item AR908510 Mulching - per acre."

DIVISION VI

LIGHTING INSTALLATION

ITEM 108

INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND CABLE FOR AIRPORTS

Revise Item 108 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

<u>108-1.1</u> <u>DESCRIPTION</u>. Add the following:

"This Item of work shall consist of the installation (plowing, trenching, directional-boring, or installing in handholes, ducts or raceways) of cable for localizer power equipment and airfield lighting circuits on runways, taxiways, and/or aprons, and the associated homeruns, at the locations shown on the Plans and in accordance with these Specifications. This item shall include cable in unit duct where noted on the Plans and specified herein.

"In areas where there is a congestion of buried cable or where the proposed cable crosses an existing cable, the Contractor will be required to trench the proposed cable into place. In all other areas, the Contractor has the option to either trench or plow the proposed cable in unit duct into place.

"When crossing existing circuits, the Contractor will be required to hand dig the trenches for the proposed cable.

"This Item also includes the removal of existing cable, cable in duct and cable in unit duct as shown in the Plans and as specified herein."

Add:

<u>108-1.2</u> <u>REFERENCES</u>.

- A. ASTM Specification B3 Standard Specification for Soft or Annealed Copper Wire.
- B. ASTM Specification B8 Standard Specification for Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors, Hard, Medium-Hard, or Soft.
- C. FAA Advisory Circular 150/5345 7E, (or latest edition) "SPECIFICATIONS FOR L 824 UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL CABLE FOR AIRPORT LIGHTING CIRCUITS.
- D. FAA AC No. 150/5345-53D "AIRPORT LIGHTING EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATION PROGRAM" (most current issue) and AC150/5345-53D, AIRPORT LIGHTING EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATION PROGRAM Appendix 3 Addendum.
- E. FAA AC No. 150/5370-2F (or most current issue) "OPERATIONAL SAFETY ON AIRPORTS DURING CONSTRUCTION.
- F. Federal Specification A-A-59544 Cable and Wire, Electrical (Power, Fixed Installation).
- G. NFPA 70 National Electrical Code (most current issue in force).
- H. NFPA 70E Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace.

- I. OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910 Occupational Safety and Health Standards for electrical safety and lockout/tagout procedures.
- J. UL Standard 44 Thermoset-Insulated Wires and Cables.
- K. UL Standard 83 Thermoplastic-Insulated Wires and Cables.
- L. UL Standard 854 Service Entrance Cables.

- <u>108-1.3</u> <u>SHOP DRAWINGS</u>. The Contractor shall furnish shop drawings for approval before ordering equipment and/or materials. Shop drawings are required for each wire, conductor, and/or cable type to be used on the project. Shop drawings shall be clear and legible; copies that are illegible will be rejected. Contractor shall submit sufficient copies of shop drawings to meet the needs of his personnel, sub-contractor personnel, and equipment suppliers plus four (4) copies to be retained by the Project Engineer. Shop drawings shall include the following information:
 - A. Any steel used in any materials under this item shall be from steel made in the United States and meet the requirements of (30 ILCS 565/) Illinois Steel Products Procurement Act; a manufacturer's certification of domestic source must be furnished.
 - B. In order to expedite the shop drawing review, inspection and/or testing of materials, the Contractor shall furnish complete statements to the Project Engineer as to the origin, composition, and manufacturer of all material to be used in the work. Such statements shall be furnished promptly after execution of the contract but, in all cases, prior to delivery of such materials.
 - C. Indicate the pay item number for each respective cable and/or cable in unit duct.
 - D. Shop drawings shall include wire/conductor/cable cut sheets with type, size, specifications, Intertek Testing Services (formerly ETL Testing Laboratories, Inc.) verification/listing or UL listing, manufacturer, and catalog or part number.
 - E. Shop drawings for cable in unit duct items shall include cut sheets with type, size, specifications, Intertek Testing Services (formerly ETL Testing Laboratories, Inc.) verification/listing or UL listing, manufacturer, and catalog or part number for the respective unit duct.
 - F. Where cable is required to have colored coded insulation, provide information on the color coding for the respective conductors.

MATERIALS

<u>108-2.1</u> <u>GENERAL</u>. Add the following.

"All cable shall be FAA approved or UL-listed as suitable for installed application. Any steel used in any materials under this item shall meet the requirements of (30 ILCS 565/) Illinois Steel Products Procurement Act. All conductors shall be copper."

<u>108-2.2</u> <u>CABLE</u>. Revise this Section to read as follows:

"L-824 Cable – L-824 cable shall be FAA L-824, Type C and shall conform to the requirements of FAA Advisory Circular 150/5345-7E, (or latest edition) "SPECIFICATIONS FOR L-824 UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL CABLE FOR AIRPORT LIGHTING CIRCUITS". L-824 cable shall be FAA approved and listed in the current AC150/5345-53C, AIRPORT LIGHTING EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATION PROGRAM Appendix 3 Addendum. Circuits for use with constant current regulator outputs (runway or taxiway lighting circuits) shall use 5,000-Volt rated cable. Circuits for use with low voltage applications (600 Volts or below) shall use either 5,000-Volt rated cable or 600-Volt rated cable and shall have colored insulation corresponding to the respective voltage system. Any steel used in any materials under this item shall meet the requirements of (30 ILCS 565/) Illinois Steel Products Procurement Act.

"Cable for use with airfield lighting series circuits (including runway lighting, taxiway lighting and taxi guidance signs) shall be one conductor No. 8, 5,000-Volt, FAA L-824, Type C, stranded.

"Item AR108158, 1/C #8 5KV UG Cable in UD, shall be one conductor No. 8, 5,000-Volt, FAA L-824, Type C cable, stranded, in unit duct (3/4-inch)."

"Item AR108519, Power Cable in Unit Duct, shall be three No. 2/0 AWG XLP-USE 600 Volt Conductors and one No. 4 AWG XLP-USE 600 Volt Ground conductor in 2-inch (minimum) unit duct. Schedule 40 (minimum) PVC Conduit or Schedule 40 (minimum) HDPE Conduit complying with Item 110 may be used instead of unit duct at Contractor's option. This cable will be used for the 480 VAC power feed to the Runway 9 Localizer Facility. Cable insulation shall be colored coded Phase A - brown or black with brown tape at all points of access, Phase B - orange or black with orange tape at all points of access, Phase C - yellow or black with yellow tape at all points of access, and Ground - green.

"XLP-USE Wire. Cable shall comply with UL Standard 44, UL Standard 854, and Federal Specification A-A-59544. Conductor shall be concentric-strand, soft Copper, conforming to ASTM B8 and Underwriters' Laboratories Standard UL44 for Rubber Insulated Wires. Insulation shall be rated for 600-Volt. Insulation shall be cross-linked polyethylene conforming to Underwriters Laboratories Requirements for Type USE-2 insulation. Cable shall be UL-listed and marked USE-2. Any steel used in any materials under this item shall meet the requirements of (30 ILCS 565/) Illinois Steel Products Procurement Act.

"Color-coding. Color-code phase and neutral conductor insulation for No. 6 AWG or smaller. Provide colored marking tape or colored insulation for phase and neutral conductors for No. 4 AWG and larger. Insulated ground conductors shall have green colored insulation for all conductor sizes (AWG and/or KCMIL) to comply with NEC 250.119. Neutral conductors shall have white colored insulation for No. 6 AWG and smaller to meet the requirements of NEC 200.6. Standard colors for power wiring and branch circuits for 240/120 VAC, 3-Phase, 4-Wire system shall be Phase A - Black, Phase B (High Leg) - Orange, Phase C - Blue, Neutral - White, and Ground - Green. Standard colors for power wiring and branch circuits for 208/120 VAC, 3-Phase, 4-Wire system shall be Phase A - Black, Phase B - Red, Phase C - Blue, Neutral - White, and Ground - Green. Standard colors for 120/240 VAC, 1-Phase, 3-Wire system shall be Phase A - Black, Phase B - Red, Phase A - Black, Phase B - Red, Phase A - Black, Phase B - Red, Neutral - White, and Ground - Green.

<u>108-2.4</u> <u>CABLE CONNECTIONS</u>. Add the following to this Section:

"The Contractor shall use a cable stripper/penciller whenever cable connections are made.

"All breaks in the unit duct shall be sealed by shrink kits.

"All below grade splices shall be installed in handholes, manholes, or splice cans. Splice cans shall be L-867, Class I, Size B (12 inch diameter), 24 inch deep with ½ inch thick steel cover. Larger size splice cans shall be provided, as applicable, for specific equipment applications or manufacturer's recommendations, and/or where detailed on the Plans. Splice cans located in areas subject to heavy aircraft or vehicle loading shall be L-868 type. The Engineer shall approve all splice locations before work commences. The furnishing and installing of splice cans for new homerun cables shall be incidental to the respective cable pay item, and no additional compensation will be allowed."

- <u>108-2.5</u> <u>RESERVED</u>. Revise this Section to read:
 - "<u>108-2.5</u> <u>SPLICER QUALIFICATIONS</u>. Every worker to perform cable splices for this project shall be qualified in making cable splices and terminations on cables rated at and/or above 5,000 Volts AC. The Contractor shall submit to the Project Engineer proof of the qualifications of each person in performing splices for the cable type and voltage rating to be worked on. Cable splicing/terminating personnel shall have a minimum of three (3) years experience in terminating/splicing medium voltage cable."
- <u>108-2.12</u> <u>LINE MARKING TAPE</u>. Add the following:

"Tape for cable shall be "Red"".

<u>108-2.13</u> <u>UNIT DUCT</u>. Add the following:

"Standard sizes of smooth wall polyethylene duct shall conform to the dimensional requirements specified below:

Nominal	Nominal Inside	Nominal Standard	Nominal Outside
Duct Size	Diameter	Wall	Diameter *
3⁄4″	0.910"	0.070″	1.050″
1"	1.145″	0.085"	1.315″
1-1⁄4″	1.440″	0.110″	1.660″
1-1⁄2″	1.650″	0.125″	1.900″
2"	2.065"	0.155"	2.375"
2-1/2"	2.449"	0.213"	2.875"
3"	3.048"	0.226"	3.500"
4"	4.000"	0.250"	4.500"

* Dimensions include allowance for duct eccentricity."

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

<u>108-3.1</u> <u>GENERAL</u>. Add the following to this Section:

"The cable quantities as shown on the Construction plans are based on straight-line measurement. All other required cable lengths, such as slack or waste, will not be measured for payment.

"If the Contractor wishes to lay cable on a line other than that shown on the Plans, he shall obtain approval of the Resident Engineer before doing so. Any additional cable needed because of such change will be at the Contractor's expense.

"Only cable in unit duct may be plowed or directional-bored.

"The Contractor shall identify all existing underground utilities located within the area where the proposed cables are being installed, and will take all precautions to protect these utilities from damage. Care shall be taken so as not to damage any existing circuits. Any existing circuits damaged shall be immediately repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer and/or the respective utility or owner where applicable. Any underground utility damaged will be repaired or replaced at the Contractor's own expense. Any repairs of existing cables will be considered incidental to the contract, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

"Contractor shall coordinate work and any power outages with the Airport Owner or respective Airport personnel. Any shutdown of existing systems shall be scheduled with and approved by the Airport Owner prior to shutdown. Once shut down, the circuits shall be labeled as such to prevent accidental energizing of the respective circuits. All personnel shall follow U.S. Department of Labor Occupational Safety & Health Administration (OSHA) 29 CFR Part 1910 Occupational Safety and Health Standards for electrical safety and lockout/tagout procedures, including, but not limited to, 29 CFR Section 1910.147 The Control of Hazardous Energy (lockout/tagout).

"Contractor shall comply with the requirements of FAA AC No. 150/5370-2F (or most current issue) "OPERATIONAL SAFETY ON AIRPORTS DURING CONSTRUCTION".

"Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of NFPA 70E - Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace.

"All temporary installations shall comply with National Electrical Code Article 590 - "Temporary Installations". The contractor shall secure, identify, and place temporary exposed wiring in conduit, duct, or unit duct to prevent electrocution and fire ignition sources in conformance with the requirements of FAA AC 150/5370-2F, Part 218, Paragraph c.

"All cables installed by the Contractor shall be properly labeled and tagged at all points of access (handholes, manholes, terminal panels, control panels, and the respective wireway in the vault).

"All changes to the airfield lighting system shall be documented by the Contractor and provided to the Resident Engineer."

<u>108-3.2</u> INSTALLATION IN DUCT OR CONDUIT. Add the following to this Section:

"The unit duct will be run continuous through all ducts and conduits unless, noted otherwise on the Plans for a specific application.

"Where cable in unit duct enters a handhole or manhole with a continuous duct bank system to the termination point (such as from a handhole to the vault or between handholes and/or manholes) the unit duct will not be required for the respective cable.

"Homerun cables for a respective circuit that are installed in conduit or duct shall be run together in the same raceway or duct."

- <u>108-3.3</u> <u>TRENCHING</u>. Add the following to this Section:
 - "F. Cable installed in cultivated fields shall be installed a minimum of 42 inches below grade.
 - "G. Any and all trenches and disturbed areas will be backfilled to a smooth grade to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer. All trench settlement shall be corrected for a period of one year. Restoration, grading, and seeding of areas disturbed during the installation of the proposed cable will be incidental to the respective 108 Pay Item."

<u>108-3.4</u> <u>CABLE MARKERS</u>. Add the following as the first sentence:

"Cable, cable in duct, and cable in unit duct installed under this item shall be marked with concrete cable markers as specified in these Specifications."

<u>108-3.5</u> <u>SPLICING</u>. Add the following:

"In-line connections for existing cables cut during construction shall be repaired with the cast splice kit. The Contractor shall have a minimum of two splice kits on the job site at all times for emergency repairs. Cast splice kits shall be specified in paragraph (a) of Item 108-2.4. Splice cans shall be provided for existing cables cut and repaired for each splice in cables not to be abandoned. Where a splice can is not readily available at the time of the cable damage, splice markers shall be temporarily installed over each splice in cables not to be abandoned, then these splices shall later be replaced with new splices in an L-867 splice can.

"There shall be no splices between runway and taxiway series lighting circuit isolation transformers. In the event that a series lighting circuit cable is cut between isolation transformers, the entire length of cable between these isolation transformers shall be replaced. Splices for homerun cables shall only be permitted at handholes, or manholes.

"The Contractor shall use a cable stripper/penciller whenever cable connections are made.

"All splices and connections shall be considered incidental to the respective cable."

- <u>108-3.8</u> <u>TESTING</u>. Add the following.
 - "K. Prior to beginning airfield lighting modifications and/or cable installation, all existing series circuit cables which are located within the areas of work for this Project, shall be Megger tested and recorded at the vault. The respective existing series circuit cable loops shall have the resistance tested and recorded for each circuit at the vault. Each constant current regulator shall be tested with results recorded. Copies of test results shall be provided to the Resident Engineer. See testing forms included in Item 125 in these Special Provisions.
 - "L. After airfield lighting modifications, additions, and/or upgrades have been completed, series circuit cables shall be Megger tested and recorded at the vault. All series circuit cable loops shall have the resistance tested and recorded for each circuit at the vault. Each constant current regulator shall be tested with results recorded. Copies of test results shall be provided to the Resident Engineer. See testing forms included in Item 125 in these Special Provisions."

Add:

<u>108-3.12</u> LOCATING OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND CABLES. The location, size, and type of material of existing underground and/or aboveground utilities indicated on the Plans are not represented as being accurate, sufficient, or complete. Neither the Owner nor the Engineer assumes any responsibility whatever in respect to the accuracy, completeness, or sufficiency of the information. There is no guarantee, either expressed or implied, that the locations, size, and type of material of existing underground utilities indicated are representative of those to be encountered in the construction. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to determine the actual location of all such facilities, including service connections to underground utilities. Prior to construction, the Contractor shall notify the utility companies of his operational plans, and shall obtain, from the respective utility companies, detailed information and assistance relative to the location of their facilities and the working schedule of the companies for removal or adjustment, where required. In the event an unexpected utility interference is encountered during construction, the Contractor shall immediately notify the utility company of jurisdiction. The Owner's Representative and/or the Resident Engineer shall also be immediately notified.

Any damage to such mains and services shall be restored to service at once and paid for by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Contract.

All utility cables and lines shall be located by the respective utility. **Contact JULIE (Joint Utility Location Information for Excavators) for utility information, phone: 1-800-892-0123**. Contact the FAA (Federal Aviation Administration) for assistance in locating FAA cables and utilities. Location of FAA power, control, and communication cables shall be coordinated with and/or located by the FAA. Also contact Airport Owner/Manager and Airport Personnel for assistance in locating underground Airport cables and/or utilities. Also coordinate work with all aboveground utilities.

Payment for locating and marking underground utilities and cables will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered incidental to the plowing/trenching/boring of cable and cable in unit duct.

Add:

<u>108-3.13</u> <u>SEPARATION OF HIGH-VOLTAGE AND LOW-VOLTAGE WIRING</u>. Low-voltage wiring shall maintain separation from high-voltage wiring. Low-voltage wiring and high-voltage wiring shall not be installed in the same raceway, duct, handhole, manhole, or junction box. Where necessary, provide split flexible duct around low voltage cables located in a handhole with high voltage cables, to isolate the cables from possible contact with each other.</u>

Add:

<u>108-3.14</u> <u>IDENTIFICATION OF CABLES</u>. At electrical handholes and manholes furnished OR used in completing this project, the Contractor shall identify and label each cable entering the enclosure. The Contractor shall provide identification tags on each cable/cable end with permanent markings suitable to fully identify the respective cables.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

<u>108-4.1</u> Add the following:

"The footage of cable or cable in unit duct, installed in trench, duct or conduit, to be paid for shall be the number of linear feet of cable installed in trench, duct, conduit, or raceway measured in place by direct measurement, completed, ready for operation and accepted as satisfactory with no allowance being made for overrun due to slack, turns, splices, waste, etc. Slack cable required to perform cable splices outside of the respective splice cans, handholes, or manholes, shall be incidental to the respective cable pay item and no additional measurement for payment will be made. The cable quantities as shown on the Construction Plans are based on straight-line measurement and do not consider any vertical distances. Cable will be measured for payment from the respective termination or splice point in the field up to the vault or respective termination point."

<u>108-4.2</u> Delete this Section.

Add:

<u>108-4.3</u> Remove Cable shall be the linear footage of cable marked by the Resident Engineer for removal and removed by the Contractor, measured in place prior to its removal. Backfill of trenches from the removal shall not be measured separately for payment. Payment for removal outside of the marked limits shall not be paid.

<u>108-4.4</u> Cable markers shall not be measured separately for payment but shall be incidental to the Contract unit price for cable or cable in unit duct. The footage of line marking tape installed shall be considered incidental to the work and shall not be measured separately.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>108-5.1</u> Add the following:

"This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, and for all preparation, assembly, and installation of these materials; for all plowing, trenching, directional-boring, coring of manholes or handholes, installation in ducts, raceways, conduits, splice cans, handholes, or manholes, and for all excavation and backfilling; for all site restoration (topsoiling, grading, seeding, mulching, sodding) and pavement restoration; and for all labor, testing, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this Item.

"Payment will be made under:

"Item AR108158	1/C #8 5KV UG Cable in UD - per linear foot.
Item AR108519	Power Cable in Unit Duct - per linear foot.
Item AR108960	Remove Cable - per linear foot."

<u>ITEM 110</u>

INSTALLATION OF AIRPORT UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL DUCT

Revise Item 110 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

DESCRIPTION

<u>110-1.1</u> Add the following:

"This item of work shall consist of the installation of all proposed conduits and ducts as shown on the Construction Plans.

"This item of work shall also consist of the construction of electrical handholes with lids complete, in accordance with this Special Provision, and as detailed on the Construction Plans."

Add:

<u>110-1.2</u> <u>REFERENCES</u>

- A. ANSI C80.1 Rigid Steel Conduit, Zinc Coated.
- B. ANSI C80.4 Fittings Rigid Metal Conduit and EMT.
- C. ASTM D3350 Specification of Polyethylene Plastics Pipe and Fittings Materials.
- D. ASTM F2160 Standard Specification for Solid Wall, High-Density Polyethylene Conduit Based on Controlled Outside Diameter.
- E. NEMA TC-2 Electrical Plastic Tubing and Conduit.
- F. NEMA TC-3 Fittings Rigid PVC Conduit and Tubing.
- G. NEMA Specification TC-7 Smooth-Wall Coilable Polyethylene Electrical Plastic Conduit.
- H. NFPA 70 National Electrical Code (NEC), most current issue in force.
- I. UL Standard 6 Rigid Metal Conduit.
- J. UL Standard 514B Conduit, Tubing and Cable Fittings.
- K. UL Standard 651 Schedule 40 and 80 Rigid PVC Conduit.
- L. UL Standard 651B Standard for Continuous Length High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Conduit.

- <u>110-1.3</u> <u>SHOP DRAWINGS.</u> The Contractor shall furnish shop drawings for approval before ordering equipment and/or materials. Shop drawings are required for each type of handhole and conduit or duct to be used on the project. Shop drawings shall be clear and legible; copies that are illegible will be rejected. Contractor shall submit sufficient copies of shop drawings to meet the needs of his personnel, sub-contractor personnel, and equipment suppliers plus four (4) copies to be retained by the Project Engineer. Shop drawings shall include the following information:
 - A. Any steel used in any materials under this item shall be from steel made in the United States and meet the requirements of (30 ILCS 565/) Illinois Steel Products Procurement Act; a manufacturer's certification of domestic source must be furnished.
 - B. In order to expedite the shop drawing review, inspection and/or testing of materials and equipment, the Contractor shall furnish complete statements to the Project Engineer as to the origin and manufacturer of all materials and equipment to be used in the work. Such statements shall be furnished promptly after execution of the Contract but, in all cases, prior to delivery of such materials and equipment.
 - C. Indicate the pay item number for each respective handhole and conduit or duct.
 - D. Shop drawings shall include conduit and/or duct cut sheets with type, size, specifications, UL listing, manufacturer, and catalog or part number.
 - E. Provide certification that the respective steel conduits used on this project meet the requirements of (30 ILCS 565/) Illinois Steel Products Procurement Act.
 - F. Provide IDOT producer information and drawings for precast handholes, and certification that any steel used in any materials under this item shall be from steel made in the United States and meet the requirements of (30 ILCS 565/) Illinois Steel Products Procurement Act.

EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

<u>110-2.1</u> <u>GENERAL</u>. Add the following:

"All materials for these items shall be in accordance with the FAA Standard Specification 110 Equipment and Materials, as detailed on the Plans, and as specified herein. Conduit for concrete encased duct shall be 4" Schedule 40 (minimum) Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) or 4" Schedule 40 (minimum) High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE).

<u>110-2.2</u> <u>STEEL CONDUIT</u>. Replace this Section with the following:

"Rigid Steel Conduit and Fittings shall be hot-dipped, galvanized, UL-listed, and produced in accordance with UL Standard 6 - Rigid Metal Conduit and ANSI C80.1 - Rigid Steel Conduit, Zinc Coated. Couplings, connectors, and fittings for rigid steel conduit shall be threaded, galvanized steel or galvanized, malleable iron, specifically designed and manufactured for the purpose. Fittings shall conform to ANSI C80.4 - Fittings Rigid Metal Conduit and UL 514B - Conduit, Tubing, and Cable Fittings. Set screw type fittings are not acceptable. Steel used in any materials under this item shall be from steel made in the United States and meet the requirements of (30 ILCS 565/) Illinois Steel Products Procurement Act; a manufacturer's certification of domestic source must be furnished

"Miscellaneous Fittings. Fittings shall be suitable for use with conduits and ducts supplied. All fittings for use with rigid metal conduit shall be threaded. Set screw-type fittings are not acceptable. All conduit bodies, fittings, and boxes installed in classified hazardous locations (Class I, Division 1 or 2, Group D) shall be suitable for use in Class I, Division 1, and Group D locations. Fittings shall be as manufactured by Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Hubbell-Killark, O-Z/Gedney, or approved equal."

<u>110-2.3</u> <u>PLASTIC CONDUIT</u>. Add the following to this Section:

"Conduits shall be suitable for underground applications encased in concrete or direct burial, and suitable for exposed applications aboveground.

- "A. Conduits for concrete encasement shall be Schedule 40 PVC, UL-listed, rated for 90°C cable, conforming to NEMA Standard TC-2 and UL 651, listed suitable for concrete encasement or Schedule 40 (minimum) HDPE conduit, UL-listed, conforming to NEMA Standard TC-7 and UL 651B and listed suitable for concrete encasement.
- "B. Conduits for directional boring shall be Schedule 40 PVC or Schedule 80 PVC conduit, UL-listed, rated for 90°C cable, conforming to NEMA Standard TC-2 and UL 651 and suitable for directional boring installation, Schedule 40 HDPE or Schedule 80 HDPE conduit, UL-listed, conforming to NEMA Standard TC-7 and UL 651B and suitable for directional boring installation, or Wall Type SDR 9, SDR 11, or SDR 13.5 HDPE conduit manufactured in accordance with ASTM D-3350 (Specification of Polyethylene Plastics Pipe and Fittings Materials) and ASTM F2160 (Standard Specification for Solid Wall, High-Density Polyethylene Conduit Based on Controlled Outside Diameter), and suitable for directional boring installation. Per NEC 300.5 (K), raceways installed using directional boring the respective duct is suitable for directional boring with the respective Shop Drawing submittal.
- "C. Conduits for direct burial in earth shall be PVC Schedule 40 (minimum wall thickness), UL-listed, rated for 90°C cable, conforming to NEMA Standard TC-2 and UL 651, listed suitable for direct burial in earth, or HDPE Schedule 40 (minimum wall thickness), conforming to NEMA Standard TC-7 and UL 651B, or HDPE SDR 13.5 (minimum wall thickness) manufactured in accordance with ASTM D-3350 (Specification of Polyethylene Plastics Pipe and Fittings Materials) and ASTM F2160 (Standard Specification for Solid Wall, High-Density Polyethylene Conduit Based on Controlled Outside Diameter). Conduits shall be suitable for direct burial in earth and/or concrete encasement."

Add:

<u>110-2.9</u> <u>DUCT SPACERS</u>. Provide duct spacers to provide proper separation of conduits installed in concrete encased duct. Duct spacers shall be designed to provide 3-inch separation of conduits. Duct spacers shall be Underground Devices Incorporated Wunpeece Series suitable for the respective size and quantity of ducts, approved equal. Contact information for Underground Devices Incorporated is address: 3304 Commercial Avenue, Northbrook, Illinois 60062, Phone: (847) 205-9000, Fax: (847) 205-9004. Confirm catalog numbers with the manufacturer for the respective application.

<u>110-2.10</u> <u>ELECTRICAL HANDHOLE</u>. The electrical handhole shall be pre-cast in accordance with the Plan and details. Materials shall be detailed in the Plan, shall meet IDOT Specifications, and shall be manufactured by IDOT-approved sources. The frame and solid cover shall be of the heavy-duty, square slab type with concealed hinge, East Jordan Iron Works 8213, or Neenah Foundry Company R-6662-PH, or approved equal, with lettering of "LOCALIZER". The gravel cushion shall meet IDOT Specifications for coarse aggregate Gradation CA-7. The gravel cushion and all other incidentals used in furnishing a complete handhole shall be incidental to the handhole, and as detailed and specified in the Plans and Contract documents. Information on a pre-cast structure (30" x 30" Precast Concrete Junction Box) is available from Utility Concrete Products, LLC, 2495 West Bungalow Road, Morris, Illinois 60450, Telephone: 815.416.1000, Facsimile: 815.416.1100.

Any steel used in any materials under this item shall be from steel made in the United States and meet the requirements of (30 ILCS 565/) Illinois Steel Products Procurement Act; a manufacturer's certification of domestic source must be furnished.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

<u>110-3.1</u> <u>GENERAL</u>. Add to this Section:

"The proposed conduits and ducts shall be constructed at the locations and in accordance with the details shown on the Construction Plans. Ducts shall be installed at the depths detailed in the Plans. Ducts located in area subject to farming shall be 42 inch minimum below grade. Where detailed on the Plans or where required to avoid underdrain pipe or obstructions, ducts shall be buried deeper. Where concrete-encased duct interfaces to directional-bored duct at a pavement crossing, the concrete encasement shall be installed up to the respective pavement edge. Where concrete-encased duct interfaces to an electrical handhole or manhole, the concrete encasement shall be installed up to the respective handhole or manhole. Provide bushings or bells at conduit terminations in electrical handholes or manholes.

"Underground ducts installed by directional-boring method shall be installed in a manner that will not damage any existing underground utilities, and shall not disturb or damage the respective pavement or roadway surface. Ducts shall be directional-bored at the locations shown on the Construction Plans. The ducts will be bored at the depths detailed in the Plans. Ducts installed under paved areas and roadways shall extend a minimum of **3 feet** beyond the respective pavement or roadway surface unless detailed otherwise on the Plans. A pull wire will be left in the conduit if it is to be left vacant. The ends of the conduit will be sealed with approved plugs.

"Proposed concrete-encased duct shall be constructed at the locations and in accordance with the details shown on the Construction Plans. The duct terminations shall include bell ends or couplings to accommodate interface to future duct bank extensions.

"The Contractor will determine if there is a conflict between the installation of the proposed electrical ducts and any existing utilities. He will make all necessary adjustments in depth of installation to avoid any and all proposed underground improvements."

<u>110-3.7</u> <u>RESTORATION</u>. Add the following to this Section:

"Any and all trenches and disturbed areas will be backfilled and restored to a smooth grade and seeded to the satisfaction of the Engineer. All trench settlement shall be corrected for a period of one year. Restoration, grading, and seeding of areas disturbed during the installation of the proposed ducts and handholes will be incidental to the respective pay item for which the duct or handhole is installed. The seeding will be completed in accordance with Items 901 and 908, but will be incidental to the respective pay item for which the duct or handhole is installed."

<u>110-3.8</u> <u>ELECTRICAL HANDHOLES</u>. The electrical handholes shall be constructed in accordance with the details as shown on the Construction Plans. Coordinate conduit and duct interface with the handhole installation. Field cut openings for conduits and ducts shall be furnished according to the respective handhole manufacturer's recommendations. Core drill and/or cut wall of handhole with a tool designed for the material to be cut and suitable for the respective application. Size holes for termination fittings to be used and seal around penetrations after fittings are installed.

CA-7 cushion shall be furnished to the thickness shown on the Plans, and compacted to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer.

Add:

<u>110-3.9</u> <u>LOCATING EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND CABLES</u>. The location, size, and type of material of existing underground and/or aboveground utilities indicated on the Plans are not represented as being accurate, sufficient, or complete. Neither the Owner nor the Engineer assumes any responsibility whatever in respect to the accuracy, completeness, or sufficiency of the information. There is no guarantee, either expressed or implied, that the locations, size, and type of material of existing underground utilities indicated are representative of those to be encountered in the construction. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to determine the actual location of all such facilities, including service connections to underground utilities. Prior to construction, the Contractor shall notify the utility companies of his operational plans, and shall obtain from the respective utility companies for removal or adjustment, where required. In the event an unexpected utility interference is encountered during construction, the Contractor shall immediately notify the utility company of jurisdiction. The Owner's Representative and/or the Resident Engineer shall also be immediately notified. Any damage to such mains and services shall be restored to service at once and paid for by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Contract.

All utility cables and lines shall be located by the respective utility. **Contact JULIE (Joint Utility Location Information for Excavators) for utility information**, **phone: 1-800-892-0123**. Contact the FAA (Federal Aviation Administration) for assistance in locating FAA cables and utilities. Location of FAA power, control, and communication cables shall be coordinated with and/or located by the FAA. Also contact Airport Owner for assistance in locating underground Airport cables and/or utilities. Also coordinate work with all aboveground utilities.

Contractor shall locate and mark all existing cables within ten (10) feet of proposed excavating/trenching area. Any cables found interfering with proposed excavation or cable/trenching shall be hand dug and exposed. Any damaged cables shall be immediately repaired to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer at the Contractor's expense. The Resident Engineer and Airport Owner shall be notified immediately if any cables are damaged.

Payment for locating and marking underground utilities and cables will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered incidental to the respective duct installation.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

<u>110-4.1</u> Add the following:

"The quantity of conduit to be paid for shall be the number of linear feet of ducts of the particular type installed and measured in-place, complete, and accepted by the Resident Engineer."

<u>110-4.2</u> Delete this Section.

<u>110-4.3</u> The number of electrical handholes to be paid for shall be the number of structures constructed in place and accepted by the Engineer.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>110-5.1</u> Revise this Section to read as follows:

"Payment will be made at the Contract unit price per each type and size of conduit and/or duct, completed and accepted, and at the Contract unit price for electrical handhole, completed and accepted. These prices shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and for all preparation, assembly, and installation of these materials; for all sawing and pavement removal; for all duct interface work to handholes including coring of handholes; for all excavation and backfilling with aggregate backfill, earth backfill, and concrete; and for all labor, coordination, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this Item.

"Payment will be made under:

"Item AR110504 4-Way Concrete Encased Duct - per linear foot. Item AR110610 Electrical Handhole - per each."

<u>ITEM 125</u>

INSTALLATION OF AIRPORT LIGHTING SYSTEMS

Revise Item 125 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

<u>125-1.1</u> <u>DESCRIPTION</u>. Revise this Paragraph to read as follows:

"This Item of work shall consist of furnishing and installing stake-mounted taxiway lights at the locations shown on the Construction Plans and in accordance with the details shown in the Plans. This Item of work shall also include the removal of taxiway lights and/or taxi guidance signs. Also included in this Item will be the testing of the installation and all incidentals necessary to place the lighting systems into operation, completed, and to the satisfaction of the Engineer"

Add:

<u>125-1.6</u> <u>REFERENCES</u>.

- A. ANSI C80.1 Rigid Steel Conduit, Zinc Coated.
- B. ANSI C80.4 Fittings Rigid Metal Conduit and EMT.
- C. FAA AC No. 150/5340-30G "DESIGN AND INSTALLATION DETAILS FOR AIRPORT VISUAL AIDS".
- D. FAA AC No. 150/5340-30H "DESIGN AND INSTALLATION DETAILS FOR AIRPORT VISUAL AIDS".
- E. FAA AC No. 150/5345-42F "SPECIFICATION FOR AIRPORT LIGHT BASES, TRANSFORMER HOUSINGS, JUNCTION BOXES, AND ACCESSORIES" (or most current issue in effect).
- F. FAA AC No. 150/5345-44J "SPECIFICATION FOR RUNWAY AND TAXIWAY SIGNS" (or most current issue in effect).
- G. FAA AC No. 150/5345-46D "SPECIFICATION FOR RUNWAY AND TAXIWAY LIGHT FIXTURES" (or most current issue in effect).
- H. FAA AC No. 150/5345-47C "SPECIFICATION FOR SERIES TO SERIES ISOLATION TRANSFORMERS FOR AIRPORT LIGHTING SYSTEMS" (or most current issue in effect).
- I. FAA AC No. 150/5345-53 "AIRPORT LIGHTING EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATION PROGRAM" (most current issue) and AC150/5345-53D, AIRPORT LIGHTING EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATION PROGRAM Appendix 3 Addendum.
- J. FAA AC No. 150/5370-2F (or most current issue) "OPERATIONAL SAFETY ON AIRPORTS DURING CONSTRUCTION.
- K. NFPA 70 National Electrical Code (most current issue in force).
- L. NFPA 70E Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace.
- M. OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910 Occupational Safety and Health Standards for Electrical Safety and Lockout/Tagout Procedures.

- N. UL Standard 6 Rigid Metal Conduit.
- O. UL Standard 514B Conduit, Tubing and Cable Fittings.

- <u>125-1.7</u> <u>SHOP DRAWINGS.</u> The Contractor shall furnish shop drawings for approval before ordering equipment and/or materials. Shop drawings are required for each type of handhole and conduit or duct to be used on the project. Shop drawings shall be clear and legible; copies that are illegible will be rejected. Contractor shall submit sufficient copies of shop drawings to meet the needs of his personnel, sub-contractor personnel, and equipment suppliers plus four (4) copies to be retained by the Project Engineer. Shop drawings shall include the following information:
 - A. Any steel used in any materials under this item shall be from steel made in the United States and meet the requirements of (30 ILCS 565/) Illinois Steel Products Procurement Act; a manufacturer's certification of domestic source must be furnished.
 - B. In order to expedite the shop drawing review, inspection and/or testing of materials and equipment, the Contractor shall furnish complete statements to the Project Engineer as to the origin and manufacturer of all materials and equipment to be used in the work. Such statements shall be furnished promptly after execution of the Contract but, in all cases, prior to delivery of such materials and equipment.
 - C. Cut sheets with part number and specifications for each airfield light fixture. Include cut sheets with part numbers and dimensions for mounting stakes, base cans, cover plates, transformers, and associated components for each light airfield fixture.
 - D. Provide cut sheets with manufacturer's name, catalog number, dimensions, material and UL listing for each type and size ground rod. Include cut sheets for exothermic weld connections, ground lugs, and ground wire. Provide certification that any steel used in materials for this project meet the requirements of (30 ILCS 565/) Illinois Steel Products Procurement Act.
 - E. Provide cut sheets for all types of conduit used with the airfield light fixtures (for example galvanized rigid steel conduit). Provide certification that any steel used in materials for this project meet the requirements of (30 ILCS 565/) Illinois Steel Products Procurement Act.

EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

- <u>125-2.1</u> <u>GENERAL</u>. Add the following to this Section:
 - "D. The proposed taxiway lights shall be Type L 861T, with 30-Watt quartz lamps and blue lenses. All lights shall have an overall height of 30 inches. All of the above lights shall be manufactured in accordance to FAA Specification AC No. 150/5345-46D, or latest edition in force and shall be FAA approved.
 - "E. Where non metallic light fixtures or plastic couplings are proposed the Contractor will be responsible to furnish all grounding connectors, bonding jumpers, pipe grounding clamps, and accessories to maintain continuity of the ground path for the required light base ground in accordance with FAA AC 150/5340-30H DESIGN AND INSTALLATION DETAILS FOR AIRPORT VISUAL AIDS, Chapter 12, Parts 12.6 and 12.7."

<u>125-2.4</u> <u>CONDUIT</u>. Add the following to this Section:

"Rigid Steel Conduit and fittings shall be hot-dipped, galvanized, UL-listed, produced in accordance with UL Standard 6 - Rigid Metal Conduit and ANSI C80.1 - Rigid Steel Conduit, Zinc Coated. Couplings, connectors, and fittings for rigid steel conduit shall be threaded galvanized steel or galvanized malleable iron specifically designed and manufactured for the purpose. Fittings shall conform to ANSI C80.4 - Fittings Rigid Metal Conduit and EMT. Set screw type fittings are not acceptable. Galvanized rigid steel conduit shall meet the requirements of (30 ILCS 565/) Illinois Steel Products Procurement Act."

<u>125-2.7</u> <u>ISOLATION TRANSFORMERS</u>. Add the following to this Section:

"Series circuit isolation transformers for the taxiway edge lights shall be manufactured to FAA Specification AC 150/5345-47C (or current edition in effect), and shall be FAA approved and/or listed in the current AC150/5345-53D, AIRPORT LIGHTING EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATION PROGRAM Appendix 3 Addendum. Series circuit transformer shall be properly sized for the respective taxiway edge lights and shall be as recommended by the respective taxiway edge light manufacturer. Confirm proper transformer selection and sizing with the respective taxiway edge light manufacturer."

Add:

<u>125-2.14</u> <u>ANTI SEIZE COMPOUND</u>. Prior to re-installing the adjusted stake mounted fixtures, the Contractor will apply an oxide-inhibiting, anti-seizing compound to all screws, nuts, breakable coupling, and all places where metal comes into contact with metal. The anti-seize compound will be as manufactured by I.T.T. brand name "Contax", or approved equal.

Add:

<u>125-2.15</u> <u>STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS</u>. All stake-mounting bolts shall be stainless steel.

Add:

<u>125-2.16</u> <u>IDENTIFICATION TAGS</u>. Identification tags shall be attached to each new fixture. Where shown on the Plans provide new identification tags for existing fixtures. The tag shall be of the type and with the lettering shown on the Plans. The cost of furnishing and installing these tags shall be included in the unit price for the fixtures and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Add:

<u>125-2.17</u> <u>GROUND RODS</u>. Ground rods shall be 3/4-inch diameter by 10-foot long UL listed Copper clad with 10 mil. (minimum) Copper coating. Any steel used in materials for this project meet the requirements of (30 ILCS 565/) Illinois Steel Products Procurement Act.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

<u>125-3.1</u> <u>GENERAL</u>. Add the following to this Section:

"The proposed taxiway lights shall be installed in accordance with the details shown on the Construction Plans.

"Any seeding and mulching at disturbed areas not otherwise re-seeded in the project, shall be considered as an incidental item to the light adjustments and no additional compensation will be allowed.

"The Contractor shall furnish and install all electrical materials necessary for complete and operational installation of the airfield lighting systems as shown on the Plans and detailed herein. The complete installation and wiring shall be done in a neat, workmanlike manner. All electrical work shall comply with the requirements of the NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code (NEC) most current issue in force and the applicable Federal Aviation Administration standards, orders, and advisory circulars. Equipment shall be installed in conformance with the respective manufacturer's directions and recommendations for the respective application. Any installations which void the UL listing, Intertek Testing Services verification/listing, (or other third party listing), and/or the manufacturer's warranty of a device will not be permitted.

"Contractor shall examine the site to determine existing site conditions. Contractor shall field verify respective circuits and power sources prior to removing the respective airfield lighting, taxi sign, Navaid, or other device.

"Contractor shall coordinate work and any power outages with the Airport Owner and the Resident Engineer. Any shutdown of existing systems shall be scheduled with and approved by the Airport Owner prior to shutdown. Once shut down, the circuits shall be labeled as such to prevent accidental energizing of the respective circuits. All personnel shall follow U.S. Department of Labor Occupational Safety & Health Administration (OSHA) 29 CFR Part 1910 Occupational Safety and Health Standards for electrical safety and lockout/tagout procedures including, but not limited to, 29 CFR section 1910.147 The Control of Hazardous Energy (lockout/tagout).

"Contractor shall comply with the requirements of FAA AC No. 150/5370-2F (or most current issue) "OPERATIONAL SAFETY ON AIRPORTS DURING CONSTRUCTION".

"Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of NFPA 70E - Standard for Electrical Safety in the Workplace.

"All temporary installations shall comply with National Electrical Code Article 590 - "Temporary Installations." The Contractor shall secure, identify, and place temporary exposed wiring in conduit, duct, or unit duct to prevent electrocution and fire ignition sources in conformance with the requirements of FAA AC 150/5370-2F, Part 218, paragraph c.

"Existing airfield lighting cables associated with airfield lighting to be removed shall be abandoned in place unless it conflicts with new work and then it shall be removed at no additional cost to the Contact. If the Contractor elects to salvage the cable within the circuit to be removed, any cost associated with removal of the cable shall be considered incidental to the Contract and no additional compensation will be allowed."

Add:

125-3.4 EXISTING EDGE LIGHT AND GUIDANCE SIGN REMOVAL. The existing airfield lights and/or taxi guidance signs designated for removal shall be removed in their entirety. The Contractor shall remove the existing lights and/or signs including mounting stakes, bases, foundations, and transformers. The electrical wire will be disconnected from each light and placed underground at a minimum depth of 24-inches. If the Contractor elects to salvage the cable within the circuit of the lights to be removed, any cost associated with removal of the cable shall be considered incidental to the Contract and no additional compensation will be allowed. The existing lights, signs, transformers, and mounting stakes shall be turned over to the Airport Owner. Any materials not salvaged by the Airport, shall be disposed of off the airport site, in a legal manner, at the Contractor's own expense. The concrete base mounted lights and/or sign foundations shall be removed and earth material will be placed in the hole made from the base and/or foundation removal. The disturbed area shall be seeded and mulched in accordance with Item 901 and 908. The seeding and mulching will be considered as an incidental item to the sign removal and/or light removal and no additional compensation will be allowed. Obtaining the required borrow material from an offsite borrow, placing the borrow material, grading, seeding, and mulching the disturbed areas will be considered as an Incidental Item to the proposed taxi guidance signs and lights, and/or removal work and no additional compensation will be allowed.

<u>125-3.5</u> <u>IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS</u>. The Contractor will place light identification number tags on ALL of the proposed airfield lights as detailed on the Plans. The Contractor will place NEW light identification number tags any remaining taxiway lights if indicated on the Plans. The correct light identification numbers are shown in the Construction Plans.

Add:

125-3.6 GROUNDING FOR AIRFIELD LIGHTS AND TAXI GUIDANCE SIGNS. Furnish and install a ground rod at each stake-mounted light fixture. Grounding for Runway Lights, Taxiway Lights, and Lighted Taxi Guidance Signs shall be as detailed on the Plans and as specified herein. Per FAA AC 150/5340-30H DESIGN AND INSTALLATION DETAILS FOR AIRPORT VISUAL AIDS, Chapter 12, Part 12.6; a ground must be installed at each light fixture. The purpose of the light base ground is to provide a degree of protection for maintenance personnel from possible contact with an energized light base or mounting stake that may result from a shorted power cable or isolation transformer. A light base ground shall be installed at each transformer base/light can associated with runway lights, taxiway lights, and lighted taxi guidance signs. A light base ground shall also be installed at each stake-mounted light fixture. A light base ground shall be installed and connected to the metal frame of each taxi guidance sign as detailed on the Plans and in accordance with the respective taxi guidance sign manufacturer recommendations. The light base ground shall be a #6 AWG bare Copper conductor bonded to the ground lug on the respective L-867 transformer base/light can or mounting stake and a 3/4-inch diameter by 10-foot long (minimum), UL-listed, Copper-clad ground rod. Connections to ground lugs on the L-867 transformer base/light can or mounting stake shall be with a UL-listed grounding connector. Connections to ground rods shall be made with exothermic-weld type connectors, Cadweld by Erico Products, Inc., Solon, Ohio (Phone: 800-248-9353), Thermoweld by Continental Industries, Inc., Tulsa, Oklahoma (Phone: 918-663-1440), or Ultraweld by Harger, Grayslake, Illinois (Phone: 800-842-7437), or approved equal. Exothermic-weld connections shall be installed in conformance with the respective manufacturer's directions using molds, as required for each respective application. Bolted connections will not be permitted at ground rods. Top of ground rods shall be buried 12-inches minimum below grade, unless noted deeper on the Plans. For each airfield light fixture, the Contractor shall test the made electrode ground system with an instrument specifically designed for testing ground systems. Test results shall be recorded for each airfield light fixture. If ground resistance exceeds 25 Ohms, contact the Project Engineer for further direction. Copies of ground system test results shall be furnished to the Resident Engineer.

Add:

<u>125-3.7</u> <u>TESTING AIRFIELD LIGHTING SYSTEMS</u>. Prior to beginning airfield lighting modifications and/or cable installation, all existing series circuit cables passing within the Project area shall be Megger tested and recorded at the vault. All existing series circuit cable loops shall have the resistance tested and recorded for each circuit at the vault. Each constant current regulator shall be tested with results recorded. Copies of test results shall be provided to the Resident Engineer/Resident Project Representative and the respective Project Engineer.

After airfield lighting modifications, additions, and/or upgrades have been completed, series circuit cables shall be Megger tested and recorded at the vault. All series circuit cable loops shall have the resistance tested and recorded for each circuit at the vault. Each constant current regulator shall be tested with results recorded. Copies of test results shall be provided to the Resident Engineer.

All testing will be considered incidental to the respective work items and no additional compensation will be allowed. Forms are included herein for recording test results.

Engineering Firm Hanson Professional Services Inc. Airport Name LOT-Lewis University Airport **TESTING FORMS** Project Construct Taxiway R to Aviation Center **IDA Project** LOT-4235 Hanson Project 14A0084 Date Prior to beginning airfield lighting modifications and/or cable installation the existing series circuit cables affected by this project and/or located in the areas of work shall be Megger tested and recorded at the vault. The respective series circuit cable loops shall have the resistance tested and recorded for each circuit at the vault. Each constant current regulator shall be tested with results recorded. ____ Megger test and record Taxiway B West Circuit 3 series circuit cable loop at the vault. Taxiway B West Circuit 3 series circuit cable loop shall have the resistance tested and recorded at the vault. _ Megger test and record Taxiway B East Circuit 4 series circuit cable loop at the vault. Taxiway B East Circuit 4 series circuit cable loop shall have the resistance tested and recorded at the vault.

 Engineering Firm
 Hanson Professional Services Inc.

 Airport Name
 LOT-Lewis University Airport
 TESTING FORMS

 Project
 Construct Taxiway R to Aviation
 TESTING FORMS

 IDA Project
 LOT-4235

 Hanson Project
 14A0084
 Date

____Test Taxiway B West Circuit 3 CCR by Manual Control and record input current and output current at each step. Note it is possible that Taxiway B West Circuit 3 CCR might be a 5 step constant current regulator. In the event that the CCR is a 5-step regulator record the test data for steps B3, B4, and B5.

STEP	INPUT CURRENT	OUTPUT CURRENT
B10	Phase A:	
	Phase B:	
B30	Phase A:	
	Phase B:	
B100	Phase A:	
	Phase B:	

____Test Taxiway B West Circuit 3 CCR in remote mode by L-854 Radio Control and record input current and output current at each step. Note it is possible that Taxiway B West Circuit 3 CCR might be a 5 step constant current regulator. In the event that the CCR is a 5-step regulator record the test data for steps B3, B4, and B5.

STEP	INPUT CURRENT	OUTPUT CURRENT	
B10	Phase A:		
	Phase B:		
B30	Phase A:		
	Phase B:		
B100	Phase A:		
	Phase B:		

 Engineering Firm
 Hanson Professional Services Inc.

 Airport Name
 LOT-Lewis University Airport
 TESTING FORMS

 Project
 Construct Taxiway R to Aviation
 TESTING FORMS

 IDA Project
 LOT-4235

 Hanson Project
 14A0084
 Hanson

 Date
 Testing Forms

____Test Taxiway B East Circuit 4 CCR by Manual Control and record input current and output current at each step. Note it is possible that Taxiway B East Circuit 4 CCR might be a 5 step constant current regulator. In the event that the CCR is a 5-step regulator record the test data for steps B3, B4, and B5.

STEP	INPUT CURRENT	OUTPUT CURRENT
B10	Phase A:	
	Phase B:	
B30	Phase A:	
	Phase B:	
B100	Phase A:	
	Phase B:	

____Test Taxiway B East Circuit 4 CCR in remote mode by L-854 Radio Control and record input current and output current at each step. Note it is possible that Taxiway B East Circuit 4 CCR might be a 5 step constant current regulator. In the event that the CCR is a 5-step regulator record the test data for steps B3, B4, and B5.

STEP	INPUT CURRENT	OUTPUT CURRENT	
B10	Phase A:		
	Phase B:		
B30	Phase A:		
	Phase B:		
B100	Phase A:		
	Phase B:		

Engineering Firm Hanson Professional Services Inc. Airport Name LOT-Lewis University Airport **TESTING FORMS** Project Construct Taxiway R to Aviation Center **IDA Project** LOT-4235 Hanson Project 14A0084 Date After airfield lighting modifications, additions, and/or upgrades have been completed, the series circuit cables affected by this project and/or located in the areas of work shall be Megger tested and recorded at the vault. The respective series circuit cable loops shall have the resistance tested and recorded for each circuit at the vault. Each constant current regulator shall be tested with results recorded. ____ Megger test and record Taxiway B West Circuit 3 series circuit cable loop at the vault. Taxiway B West Circuit 3 series circuit cable loop shall have the resistance tested and recorded at the vault. _ Megger test and record Taxiway B East Circuit 4 series circuit cable loop at the vault. Taxiway B East Circuit 4 series circuit cable loop shall have the resistance tested and recorded at the vault.

 Engineering Firm
 Hanson Professional Services Inc.

 Airport Name
 LOT-Lewis University Airport
 TESTING FORMS

 Project
 Construct Taxiway R to Aviation
 TESTING FORMS

 IDA Project
 LOT-4235
 Hanson Project
 14A0084

 Date
 Date
 Date
 Date

____After airfield lighting modifications, additions, and/or upgrades have been completed, test Taxiway B West Circuit 3 CCR by Manual Control and record input current and output current at each step. Note it is possible that Taxiway B West Circuit 3 CCR might be a 5 step constant current regulator. In the event that the CCR is a 5-step regulator record the test data for steps B3, B4, and B5.

STEP	INPUT CURRENT	OUTPUT CURRENT
B10	Phase A:	
	Phase B:	
B30	Phase A:	
	Phase B:	
B100	Phase A:	
	Phase B:	

____After airfield lighting modifications, additions, and/or upgrades have been completed, test Taxiway B West Circuit 3 CCR in remote mode by L-854 Radio Control and record input current and output current at each step. Note it is possible that Taxiway B West Circuit 3 CCR might be a 5 step constant current regulator. In the event that the CCR is a 5-step regulator record the test data for steps B3, B4, and B5.

STEP	INPUT CURRENT	OUTPUT CURRENT	
B10	Phase A:		
	Phase B:		
B30	Phase A:		
	Phase B:		
B100	Phase A:		
	Phase B:		

Engineering Firm Airport Name	Hanson Professional Services Inc. LOT-Lewis University Airport	TESTING FORMS
Project	Construct Taxiway R to Aviation	
	Center	
IDA Project	LOT-4235	
Hanson Project	14A0084	
Date		

possible that Taxiway B East Circuit 4 CCR might be a 5 step constant current regulator. In the event that the CCR is a 5-step regulator record the test data for steps B3, B4, and B5.

STEP	INPUT CURRENT	OUTPUT CURRENT
B10	Phase A:	
	Phase B:	
B30	Phase A:	
	Phase B:	
B100	Phase A:	
	Phase B:	

____After airfield lighting modifications, additions, and/or upgrades have been completed, test Taxiway B East Circuit 4 CCR in remote mode by L-854 Radio Control and record input current and output current at each step. Note it is possible that Taxiway B East Circuit 4 CCR might be a 5 step constant current regulator. In the event that the CCR is a 5-step regulator record the test data for steps B3, B4, and B5.

STEP	INPUT CURRENT	OUTPUT CURRENT	
B10	Phase A:		
	Phase B:		
B30	Phase A:		
	Phase B:		
B100	Phase A:		
	Phase B:		

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

<u>125-4.1</u> Add the following to this Section:

"Ground resistance tests for the made electrode ground system at each airfield light fixture will be considered incidental to the respective airfield light fixture and no additional compensation will be allowed.

"The quantity of airfield light fixtures and/or signs to be removed will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each for removal of the respective airfield light or sign. This price and payment shall constitute full compensation for field verification of existing site conditions and power sources, disconnecting the respective power sources, removing the respective airfield light or sign, with associated mounting stakes, bases, foundations, handholes, splice cans, and transformers; for all excavating and backfilling; for furnishing all earth material; and for furnishing all coordination, labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete this item of work. Salvageable materials shall be turned over to the Airport. Any materials not salvaged by the Airport shall be legally disposed of off the Airport site by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Contract."

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>125-5.1</u> <u>BASIS OF PAYMENT</u>. Add the following:

"Payment will be made at the Contract price for each complete airfield light fixture installed in place by the Contractor and accepted by the Engineer. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and for all preparation, assembly, and installation of these materials; and for all excavation, backfilling, and restoration; and for all labor, testing, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this item.

"Removal work will be paid for at the Contract unit bid price per each for the respective airfield light fixture removal and/or respective taxi sign removed. Said price and payment shall constitute full compensation for field verification of existing site conditions and power sources, disconnecting the respective power sources, removing the respective airfield light or sign, with associated mounting stakes, bases, foundations, handholes, splice cans, and transformers; for all excavating, backfilling, and restoration; for furnishing all earth material; and for furnishing all coordination, labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete this item of work.

"Payment will be made under:

"Item AR125410	MITL - Stake Mounted - per each.
Item AR125901	Remove Stake Mounted Light - per each.
Item AR125904	Remove Taxi Guidance Sign - per each."

DIVISION VII

<u>TESTING</u>

ITEM 611

COMPACTION CONTROL TESTS

The Work shall be provided in accordance with Item 611 of the Standard Specifications.

(END OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS)



Hanson Professional Services Inc. 815 Commerce Drive, Suite 200 Oak Brook, Illinois 60523 630.990.3800

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

PREVAILING WAGES FOR WILL COUNTY, EFFECTIVE JANUARY, 2015

The Prevailing rates of wages are included in this Contract proposal. The rates have been ascertained and certified by the Illinois Department of Labor for the locality in which the work is to be performed and for each craft or type of work or mechanic needed to execute the work of the Contract. As required by Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/0.01, et seq.) and this Proposal, not less than the rates of wages ascertained by the Illinois Department of Labor and as revised during the performance of a Contract shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics performing work under the Contract. Post the scale of wages in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site of work.

If the Illinois Department of Labor revises the prevailing rates of wages to be paid as listed in the specification of rates, the contractor shall post the revised rates of wages and shall pay not less than the revised rates of wages. Current wage rate information shall be obtained by visiting the Illinois Department of Labor web site at http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/ or by calling 312-793-2814. It is the responsibility of the contractor to review the rates applicable to the work of the contract at regular intervals in order to insure the timely payment of current rates. Provision of this information to the contractor by means of the Illinois Department of Labor web site satisfies the notification of revisions by the Department to the contractor pursuant to the Act, and the contractor agrees that no additional notice is required. The contractor shall notify each of its subcontractors of the revised rates of wages.

Will County Prevailing Wage for January 2015

(See explanation of column headings at bottom of wages)

Trade Name Trng	RG TYP C Base	FRMAN M-F>8	OSA OSH H/W	Pensn Vac
=======================================		====== =====	=== === =====	===== =====
===== ASBESTOS ABT-GEN	ALL 38.200	38.700 1.5	1.5 2.0 13.78	10.12 0.000
0.500 ASBESTOS ABT-MEC	BLD 35.100	37.600 1.5	1.5 2.0 11.17	10.76 0.000
0.720 BOILERMAKER	BLD 44.240	48.220 2.0	2.0 2.0 6.970	17.54 0.000
0.350 BRICK MASON	BLD 42.580	46.840 1.5	1.5 2.0 9.850	13.60 0.000
1.030 CARPENTER	ALL 43.350	47.690 2.0	2.0 2.0 11.85	17.47 0.000
0.630 CEMENT MASON	ALL 41.000	43.000 2.0	1.5 2.0 9.900	18.34 0.000
0.500 CERAMIC TILE FNSHER	BLD 35.810	0.000 1.5	1.5 2.0 10.55	8.440 0.000
0.710 COMMUNICATION TECH	BLD 32.250	33.750 1.5	1.5 2.0 13.42	11.32 0.000
0.720 ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP	ALL 46.100	51.100 1.5	1.5 2.0 10.76	14.87 0.000
0.460 ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN	ALL 35.960	51.100 1.5	1.5 2.0 8.390	11.60 0.000
0.360 ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN	ALL 46.100	51.100 1.5	1.5 2.0 10.76	14.87 0.000
0.460 ELECTRICIAN	BLD 40.000	4.600 1.5	1.5 2.0 14.27	16.39 0.000
1.200 ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR	BLD 49.900	56.140 2.0	2.0 2.0 12.73	13.46 3.990
0.600 GLAZIER	BLD 40.000	41.500 1.5	2.0 2.0 12.49	15.99 0.000
0.940 HT/FROST INSULATOR	BLD 48.450	50.950 1.5	1.5 2.0 11.47	12.16 0.000
0.720 IRON WORKER	ALL 41.000	42.000 2.0	2.0 2.0 10.04	21.41 0.000
0.780 LABORER	ALL 38.000	38.750 1.5	1.5 2.0 13.78	10.12 0.000
0.500 LATHER 0.630	ALL 43.350	47.690 2.0	2.0 2.0 11.85	17.47 0.000
MACHINIST	BLD 44.350	46.850 1.5	1.5 2.0 6.760	8.950 1.850
0.000 MARBLE FINISHERS 0.600	ALL 31.400	32.970 1.5	1.5 2.0 9.850	13.10 0.000
MARBLE MASON 0.760	BLD 41.780	45.960 1.5	1.5 2.0 9.850	13.42 0.000
MATERIAL TESTER I 0.500	ALL 28.000	0.000 1.5	1.5 2.0 13.78	10.12 0.000
MATERIALS TESTER II 0.500	ALL 33.000	0.000 1.5	1.5 2.0 13.78	10.12 0.000
MILLWRIGHT 0.630	ALL 43.350	47.690 2.0	2.0 2.0 11.85	17.47 0.000
OPERATING ENGINEER	BLD 1 47.100	51.100 2.0	2.0 2.0 17.10	11.80 1.900
OPERATING ENGINEER	BLD 2 45.800	51.100 2.0	2.0 2.0 17.10	11.80 1.900
OPERATING ENGINEER	BLD 3 43.250	51.100 2.0	2.0 2.0 17.10	11.80 1.900
OPERATING ENGINEER	BLD 4 41.500	51.100 2.0	2.0 2.0 17.10	11.80 1.900
1.250 OPERATING ENGINEER 1.250	BLD 5 50.850	51.100 2.0	2.0 2.0 17.10	11.80 1.900
OPERATING ENGINEER	BLD 6 48.100	51.100 2.0	2.0 2.0 17.10	11.80 1.900
1.250 OPERATING ENGINEER 1.250	BLD 7 50.100	51.100 2.0	2.0 2.0 17.10	11.80 1.900
0PERATING ENGINEER	FLT 1 52.450	52.450 1.5	1.5 2.0 16.60	11.05 1.900
OPERATING ENGINEER	FLT 2 50.950	52.450 1.5	1.5 2.0 16.60	11.05 1.900
0PERATING ENGINEER 1.250	FLT 3 45.350	52.450 1.5	1.5 2.0 16.60	11.05 1.900

OPERATING ENGINEER 1.250	FLT 4	37.700	52.450	1.5	1.5	2.0	16.60	11.05	1.900
OPERATING ENGINEER	FLT 5	53.950	52.450	1.5	1.5	2.0	16.60	11.05	1.900
OPERATING ENGINEER	FLT 6	35.000	35.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	16.60	11.05	1.900
OPERATING ENGINEER	HWY 1	45.300	49.300	1.5	1.5	2.0	17.10	11.80	1.900
OPERATING ENGINEER	HWY 2	44.750	49.300	1.5	1.5	2.0	17.10	11.80	1.900
1.250 OPERATING ENGINEER	HWY 3	42.700	49.300	1.5	1.5	2.0	17.10	11.80	1.900
1.250 OPERATING ENGINEER	HWY 4	41.300	49.300	1.5	1.5	2.0	17.10	11.80	1.900
1.250 OPERATING ENGINEER	HWY 5	40.100	49.300	1.5	1.5	2.0	17.10	11.80	1.900
1.250 OPERATING ENGINEER	НWY б	48.300	49.300	1.5	1.5	2.0	17.10	11.80	1.900
1.250 OPERATING ENGINEER	HWY 7	46.300	49.300	1.5	1.5	2.0	17.10	11.80	1.900
1.250 PAINTER	ALL	40.750	45.500	1.5	1.5	1.5	10.75	11.10	0.000
0.770 PAINTER SIGNS	BLD	33.920	38.090	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.600	2.710	0.000
0.000 PILEDRIVER	ALL	43.350	47.690	2.0	2.0	2.0	11.85	17.47	0.000
0.630 PIPEFITTER	BLD	46 000	49.000	1.5	1.5	2 0	9 000	15.85	0.000
1.780	סנום								
PLASTERER 0.650	BLD	42.250	44.790	1.5	1.5	2.0	11.40	12.19	0.000
PLUMBER	BLD	46.650	48.650	1.5	1.5	2.0	13.18	11.46	0.000
0.880 ROOFER	BLD	39.700	42.700	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.280	10.06	0.000
0.530 SHEETMETAL WORKER	BLD	44.000	46.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.65	13.06	0.000
0.820 SPRINKLER FITTER	BLD	49,200	51.200	1.5	1.5	2.0	11.25	9.500	0.000
0.450					1.5			13.60	
STONE MASON 1.030	BLD	42.560	40.040	1.5					
SURVEY WORKER-> NOT IN 9.930 0.000 0.500	EFFECT		ALL	37.000) 37.	750	1.5	1.5 2.	0 12.97
TERRAZZO FINISHER 0.620	BLD	37.040	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.55	10.32	0.000
TERRAZZO MASON	BLD	40.880	43.880	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.55	11.63	0.000
0.820 TILE MASON	BLD	42.840	46.840	1.5	1.5	2.0	10.55	10.42	0.000
0.920 TRAFFIC SAFETY WRKR	HWY	32.750	34.350	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.550	6.450	0.000
0.500 TRUCK DRIVER	ALL 1	35.650	36.200	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.250	6.319	0.000
0.250 TRUCK DRIVER	ALL 2	35.800	36.200	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.250	6.319	0.000
0.250 TRUCK DRIVER	ALL 3	36.000	36.200	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.250	6.319	0.000
0.250 TRUCK DRIVER	ALL 4	36.200	36.200	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.250	6.319	0.000
0.250 TUCKPOINTER	BLD	42.800	43.800	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.180	12.66	0.000
0.650					-				

Legend: RG (Region)
TYP (Trade Type - All,Highway,Building,Floating,Oil & Chip,Rivers)
C (Class)
Base (Base Wage Rate)
FRMAN (Foreman Rate)
M-F>8 (OT required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Mon through Fri.
OSA (Overtime (OT) is required for every hour worked on Saturday)
OSH (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Sunday and Holidays)
H/W (Health & Welfare Insurance)
Pensn (Pension)
Vac (Vacation)
Trng (Training)

Explanations

WILL COUNTY

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Veterans Day in some classifications/counties. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date.

ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

CERAMIC TILE FINISHER

The grouting, cleaning, and polishing of all classes of tile, whether for interior or exterior purposes, all burned, glazed or unglazed products; all composition materials, granite tiles, warning detectable tiles, cement tiles, epoxy composite materials, pavers, glass, mosaics, fiberglass, and all substitute materials, for tile made in tile-like units; all mixtures in tile like form of cement, metals, and other materials that are for and intended for use as a finished floor surface, stair treads, promenade roofs, walks, walls, ceilings, swimming pools, and all other places where tile is to form a finished interior or exterior. The mixing of all setting mortars including but not limited to thin-set mortars, epoxies, wall mud, and any other sand and cement mixtures or adhesives when used in the preparation, installation, repair, or maintenance of tile and/or similar materials. The handling and unloading of all sand, cement, lime, tile, fixtures, equipment, adhesives, or any other materials to be used in the preparation, installation, repair, or maintenance of tile and/or similar materials. Ceramic Tile Finishers shall fill all joints and voids regardless of method on all tile work, particularly and especially after installation of said tile work. Application of any and all protective coverings to all types of tile installations including, but not be limited to, all soap compounds, paper products, tapes, and all polyethylene coverings, plywood, masonite, cardboard, and any new type of products that may be used to protect tile installations, Blastrac equipment, and all floor scarifying equipment used in preparing floors to receive tile. The clean up and removal of all waste and materials. All demolition of existing tile floors and walls to be re-tiled.

COMMUNICATIONS TECHNICIAN

Installation, operation, inspection, maintenance, repair and service of radio, television, recording, voice, sound and vision production and reproduction, telephone and telephone interconnect, facsimile, equipment and appliances used for domestic, commercial, educational and entertainment purposes, pulling of wire through conduit but not the installation of conduit.

MARBLE FINISHER

Loading and unloading trucks, distribution of all materials (all stone, sand, etc.), stocking of floors with material, performing all rigging for heavy work, the handling of all material that may be needed for the installation of such materials, building of scaffolding, polishing if needed, patching, waxing of material if damaged, pointing up, caulking, grouting and cleaning of marble, holding water on diamond or Carborundum blade or saw for setters cutting, use of tub saw or any other saw needed for preparation of material, drilling of holes for wires that anchor material set by setters, mixing up of molding plaster for installation of material, mixing up thin set for the installation of material, mixing up of sand to cement for the installation of material and such other work as may be required in helping a Marble Setter in the handling of all material in the erection or installation of interior marble, slate, travertine, art marble, serpentine, alberene stone, blue stone, granite and other stones (meaning as to stone any foreign or domestic materials as are specified and used in building interiors and exteriors and customarily known as stone in the trade), carrara, sanionyx, vitrolite and similar opaque glass and the laying of all marble tile, terrazzo tile, slate tile and precast tile, steps, risers treads, base, or any other materials that may be used as substitutes for any of the aforementioned materials and which are used on interior and exterior which are installed in a similar manner.

MATERIAL TESTER I: Hand coring and drilling for testing of materials; field inspection of uncured concrete and asphalt.

MATERIAL TESTER II: Field inspection of welds, structural steel, fireproofing, masonry, soil, facade, reinforcing steel, formwork, cured concrete, and concrete and asphalt batch plants; adjusting proportions of bituminous mixtures.

OPERATING ENGINEER - BUILDING

Class 1. Asphalt Plant; Asphalt Spreader; Autograde; Backhoes with Caisson Attachment; Batch Plant; Benoto (requires Two Engineers); Boiler and Throttle Valve; Caisson Rigs; Central Redi-Mix Plant; Combination Back Hoe Front End-loader Machine; Compressor and Throttle Valve; Concrete Breaker (Truck Mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Conveyor (Truck Mounted); Concrete Paver Over 27E cu. ft; Concrete Paver 27E cu. ft. and Under: Concrete Placer; Concrete Placing Boom; Concrete Pump (Truck Mounted); Concrete Tower; Cranes, All; Cranes, Hammerhead; Cranes, (GCI and similar Type); Creter Crane; Spider Crane; Crusher, Stone, etc.; Derricks, All; Derricks, Traveling; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine; Grader, Elevating; Grouting Machines; Heavy Duty Self-Propelled Transporter or Prime Mover; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloader 2-1/4 yd. and over; Hoists, Elevators, outside type rack and pinion and similar machines; Hoists, One, Two and Three Drum; Hoists, Two Tugger One Floor; Hydraulic Backhoes; Hydraulic Boom Trucks; Hydro Vac (and similar equipment); Locomotives, All; Motor Patrol; Lubrication Technician; Manipulators; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig; Post Hole Digger; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Cretes Dual Ram; Pump Cretes: Squeeze Cretes-Screw Type Pumps; Gypsum Bulker and Pump; Raised and Blind Hole Drill; Roto Mill Grinder; Scoops - Tractor Drawn; Slip-Form Paver; Straddle Buggies; Operation of Tie Back Machine; Tournapull; Tractor with Boom and Side Boom; Trenching Machines.

Class 2. Boilers; Broom, All Power Propelled; Bulldozers; Concrete Mixer (Two Bag and Over); Conveyor, Portable; Forklift Trucks; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloaders under 2-1/4 yd.; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, Inside Elevators; Hoists, Sewer Dragging Machine; Hoists, Tugger Single Drum; Laser Screed; Rock Drill (Self-Propelled); Rock Drill (Truck Mounted); Rollers, All; Steam Generators; Tractors, All; Tractor Drawn Vibratory Roller; Winch Trucks with "A" Frame.

Class 3. Air Compressor; Combination Small Equipment Operator; Generators; Heaters, Mechanical; Hoists, Inside Elevators (remodeling or renovation work); Hydraulic Power Units (Pile Driving, Extracting, and Drilling); Pumps, over 3" (1 to 3 not to exceed a total of 300 ft.); Low Boys; Pumps, Well Points; Welding Machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 Small Electric Drill Winches.

Class 4. Bobcats and/or other Skid Steer Loaders; Oilers; and Brick Forklift.

Class 5. Assistant Craft Foreman.

Class 6. Gradall.

Class 7. Mechanics; Welders.

OPERATING ENGINEERS - HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Class 1. Asphalt Plant; Asphalt Heater and Planer Combination; Asphalt Heater Scarfire; Asphalt Spreader; Autograder/GOMACO or other similar type machines: ABG Paver; Backhoes with Caisson Attachment; Ballast Regulator; Belt Loader; Caisson Rigs; Car Dumper; Central Redi-Mix Plant; Combination Backhoe Front Endloader Machine, (1 cu. yd. Backhoe Bucket or over or with attachments); Concrete Breaker (Truck Mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Paver over 27E cu. ft.; Concrete Placer; Concrete Tube Float; Cranes, all attachments; Cranes, Tower Cranes of all types: Creter Crane: Spider Crane; Crusher, Stone, etc.; Derricks, All; Derrick Boats; Derricks, Traveling; Dredges; Elevators, Outside type Rack & Pinion and Similar Machines; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine; Grader, Elevating; Grader, Motor Grader, Motor Patrol, Auto Patrol, Form Grader, Pull Grader, Subgrader; Guard Rail Post Driver Truck Mounted; Hoists, One, Two and Three Drum; Heavy Duty Self-Propelled Transporter or Prime Mover; Hydraulic Backhoes; Backhoes with shear attachments up to 40' of boom reach; Lubrication Technician; Manipulators; Mucking Machine; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Cretes Dual Ram; Rock Drill - Crawler or Skid Rig; Rock Drill - Truck Mounted; Rock/Track Tamper; Roto Mill Grinder; Slip-Form Paver; Snow Melters; Soil Test Drill Rig (Truck Mounted); Straddle Buggies; Hydraulic Telescoping Form (Tunnel); Operation of Tieback Machine; Tractor Drawn Belt Loader; Tractor Drawn Belt Loader (with attached pusher - two engineers); Tractor with Boom; Tractaire with Attachments; Traffic Barrier Transfer Machine; Trenching; Truck Mounted Concrete Pump with Boom; Raised or Blind Hole Drills (Tunnel Shaft); Underground Boring and/or Mining Machines 5 ft. in diameter and over tunnel, etc; Underground Boring and/or Mining Machines under 5 ft. in diameter; Wheel Excavator; Widener (APSCO).

Class 2. Batch Plant; Bituminous Mixer; Boiler and Throttle Valve; Bulldozers; Car Loader Trailing Conveyors; Combination Backhoe Front Endloader Machine (Less than 1 cu. yd. Backhoe Bucket or over or with attachments); Compressor and Throttle Valve; Compressor, Common Receiver (3); Concrete Breaker or Hydro Hammer; Concrete Grinding Machine; Concrete Mixer or Paver 7S Series to and including 27 cu. ft.; Concrete Spreader; Concrete Curing Machine, Burlap Machine, Belting Machine and Sealing Machine; Concrete Wheel Saw; Conveyor Muck Cars (Haglund or Similar Type); Drills, All; Finishing Machine – Concrete; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloader; Hoist – Sewer Dragging Machine; Hydraulic Boom Trucks (All Attachments); Hydro-Blaster; Hydro Excavating (excluding hose work); Laser Screed; All Locomotives, Dinky; Off-Road Hauling Units (including articulating) Non Self-Loading Ejection Dump; Pump Cretes: Squeeze Cretes – Screw Type Pumps, Gypsum Bulker and Pump; Roller, Asphalt; Rotary Snow Plows; Rototiller, Seaman, etc., self-propelled; Self-Propelled Compactor; Spreader – Chip – Stone, etc.; Scraper – Single/Twin Engine/Push and Pull; Scraper – Prime Mover in Tandem (Regardless of Size); Tractors pulling attachments, Sheeps Foot, Disc, Compactor, etc.; Tug Boats.

Class 3. Boilers; Brooms, All Power Propelled; Cement Supply Tender; Compressor, Common Receiver (2); Concrete Mixer (Two Bag and Over); Conveyor, Portable; Farm-Type Tractors Used for Mowing, Seeding, etc.; Forklift Trucks; Grouting Machine; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, All Elevators; Hoists, Tugger Single Drum; Jeep Diggers; Low Boys; Pipe Jacking Machines; Post-Hole Digger; Power Saw, Concrete Power Driven; Pug Mills; Rollers, other than Asphalt; Seed and Straw Blower; Steam Generators; Stump Machine; Winch Trucks with "A" Frame; Work Boats; Tamper-Form-Motor Driven.

Class 4. Air Compressor; Combination - Small Equipment Operator; Directional Boring Machine; Generators; Heaters, Mechanical; Hydraulic Power Unit (Pile Driving, Extracting, or Drilling); Light Plants, All (1 through 5); Pumps, over 3" (1 to 3 not to exceed a total of 300 ft.); Pumps, Well Points; Vacuum Trucks (excluding hose work); Welding Machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 Small Electric Drill Winches.

Class 5. SkidSteer Loader (all); Brick Forklifts; Oilers.

Class 6. Field Mechanics and Field Welders

Class 7. Dowell Machine with Air Compressor; Gradall and machines of like nature.

OPERATING ENGINEER - FLOATING

Class 1. Craft Foreman; Master Mechanic; Diver/Wet Tender; Engineer; Engineer (Hydraulic Dredge).

Class 2. Crane/Backhoe Operator; Boat Operator with towing endorsement; Mechanic/Welder; Assistant Engineer (Hydraulic Dredge); Leverman (Hydraulic Dredge); Diver Tender.

Class 3. Deck Equipment Operator, Machineryman, Maintenance of Crane (over 50 ton capacity) or Backhoe (115,000 lbs. or more); Tug/Launch Operator; Loader/Dozer and like equipment on Barge, Breakwater Wall, Slip/Dock, or Scow, Deck Machinery, etc.

Class 4. Deck Equipment Operator, Machineryman/Fireman (4 Equipment Units or More); Off Road Trucks; Deck Hand, Tug Engineer, Crane Maintenance (50 Ton Capacity and Under) or Backhoe Weighing (115,000 pounds or less); Assistant Tug Operator.

Class 5. Friction or Lattice Boom Cranes.

SURVEY WORKER - Operated survey equipment including data collectors, G.P.S. and robotic instruments, as well as conventional levels and transits.

TRAFFIC SAFETY - work associated with barricades, horses and drums used to reduce lane usage on highway work, the installation and removal of temporary lane markings, and the installation and removal of temporary road signs.

TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Class 1. Two or three Axle Trucks. A-frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressors and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry-alls; Fork Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors 2-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Power Mower Tractors; Self-propelled Chip Spreader; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, 2-man operation; Slurry Truck Conveyor Operation, 2 or 3 man; Teamsters; Unskilled Dumpman; and Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site.

Class 2. Four axle trucks; Dump Crets and Adgetors under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yeards; Ready-mix Plant Hopper Operator, and Winch Trucks, 2 Axles.

Class 3. Five axle trucks; Dump Crets and Adgetors 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnatrailers or turnapulls when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, 1-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long; Slurry trucks, 1-man operation; Winch trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic--Truck Welder and Truck Painter.

Class 4. Six axle trucks; Dual-purpose vehicles, such as mounted crane trucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front.

TERRAZZO FINISHER

The handling of sand, cement, marble chips, and all other materials that may be used by the Mosaic Terrazzo Mechanic, and the mixing, grinding, grouting, cleaning and sealing of all Marble, Mosaic, and Terrazzo work, floors, base, stairs, and wainscoting by hand or machine, and in addition, assisting and aiding Marble, Masonic, and Terrazzo Mechanics.

Other Classifications of Work:

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 217-782-1710 for wage rates or clarifications.

LANDSCAPING

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.

MATERIAL TESTER & MATERIAL TESTER/INSPECTOR I AND II

Notwithstanding the difference in the classification title, the

classification entitled "Material Tester I" involves the same job duties as the classification entitled "Material Tester/Inspector I". Likewise, the classification entitled "Material Tester II" involves the same job duties as the classification entitled "Material Tester/Inspector II".